

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

+ + + + +

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

77th MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
MAY 24, 2011

+ + + + +

The meeting convened at 8:30 a.m.,  
Central Daylight Time, in the Crowne Plaza St.  
Louis-Downtown, 200 North Fourth Street, St.  
Louis, MO, James M. Melius, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

- JAMES M. MELIUS, Chairman
- HENRY ANDERSON, Member
- JOSIE BEACH, Member
- BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
- R. WILLIAM FIELD, Member
- MARK GRIFFON, Member\*
- RICHARD LEMEN, Member
- JAMES E. LOCKEY
- WANDA I. MUNN, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PRESENT: (continued)

ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member

GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member

PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member

PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member\*

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS:

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH Contractor  
BALDRIDGE, SANDRA\*  
BARRIE, TERRIE\*  
BURGOS, ZAIDA, NIOSH  
ELLISON, CHRIS, DCAS  
FITZGERALD, JOE, SC&A  
HINNEFELD, STU, DCAS  
KINMAN, JOSH, DCAS  
KOTSCH, JEFF, DOL  
LEITON, RACHEL, DOL  
LEWIS, GREG, DOE  
LIN, JENNY, HHS  
MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A  
MORRIS, ROBERT, ORAU Team\*  
NESVET, JEFF, DOL  
NETON, JIM, DCAS  
RABINOWITZ, RANDY  
ROLFES, MARK, DCAS  
RUTHERFORD, LAVON, DCAS  
STEPHAN, ROBERT, Office of Congressman Jerry  
Costello\*  
STEINBERG, GARY, DOL  
STIVER, JOHN, SC&A  
VLIEGER, FAYE\*  
WADE, LEW, NIOSH Contractor

\*Participating via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome, Dr. James Melius, Chair.....	4
NIOSH Program Update, Mr. Stuart Hinnefeld.....	8
NIOSH 10-Year Review, Dr. Lewis Wade.....	21
DOL Program Update, Mr. Gary Steinberg .....	72
Ms. Rachel Leiton .....	85
DOE Program Update, Mr. Greg Lewis.....	121
HHS Proposed Rule to Amend Probability of Causation Guidelines Regarding CLL, Dr. James Neton, NIOSH.....	142
Lunch	
Feed Materials Production Center, Mr. Bradley Clawson, WG Chair.....	186
SEC Petition WG Report, Mr. John Stiver, SC&A	194
Board Work Session.....	265
Administrative Session for Board Members Only: Conflict of Interest Procedures	
Public Comment.....	289
Adjourn	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:29 a.m.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Good morning and  
4 welcome to the 77th meeting of the Advisory  
5 Board on Radiation and Worker Health and I  
6 think a third time in St. Louis. I can't  
7 remember. We've been here six times? Okay.  
8 Several times. Not for a while so we're glad  
9 to be back.

10 Let me turn it over to Ted who  
11 will go through the usual housekeeping.

12 MR. KATZ: Good morning everybody.  
13 Welcome everyone on the line and in the room.  
14 This is the Advisory Board on Radiation and  
15 Worker Health. It's our 77th, I think,  
16 meeting which is quite an accomplishment in  
17 and of itself. Welcome from Secretary of HHS  
18 Sebelius and Director of NIOSH Dr. Howard as  
19 well.

20 Let me just cover a few things  
21 here. On the agenda we have a public comment  
22 session today at 6:00, from 6:00 to 7:00 and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tomorrow at 5:30 p.m.

2 If you would like to comment, for  
3 people here in St. Louis there's a sign-in  
4 sheet outside the door here. We would like  
5 for you to sign in and I'll try to remind  
6 people later because people will probably show  
7 up later in the day about that.

8 The agenda for the meeting as well  
9 as all the presentations that were here on  
10 time to be put up on the web so people who are  
11 listening in by phone can follow along with  
12 the PowerPoint presentations on the web there.

13 They are on the NIOSH webpage  
14 under the DCAS program under the Board, as  
15 well as under the meeting section so I think  
16 you can find it in either place.

17 Also, let me just note for people  
18 who are listening in by phone if you would  
19 please mute your phones during the meeting,  
20 except if you're commenting, for example,  
21 during the public comment session.

22 To mute your phone, if you don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have a mute button on your phone, press \*6 and  
2 then to unmute your phone you press \*6 again.

3 It's very important that you mute your phone,  
4 particularly for all the other people who are  
5 on the line as well because they will  
6 otherwise hear whatever background noise is  
7 coming through your phone.

8 And then last just a little bit of  
9 housekeeping about exits. Were there an  
10 emergency and you need to get out of the hotel  
11 for a fire or what have you, you go out these  
12 exit doors, take an immediate left, go through  
13 the two double glass doors, and then an  
14 immediate right. That's the quickest way.  
15 That puts you out on 6th Street, or some  
16 street, that's right out there.

17 I think that covers it. I would  
18 like to also check on the rolls. We have a  
19 number of Board Members who are attending by  
20 phone as opposed to in person here so let me  
21 check now and have Board Members who are on  
22 the line right now register your attendance,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 please.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is Paul  
3 Ziemer. I'm on the line.

4 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Paul.

5 How about Mr. Griffon? Or Mr.  
6 Gibson? Or Dr. Richardson? Very well. At  
7 this point they are not on the line. I think  
8 we expect some of them to join us.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Some of the  
10 Board Members had some travel problems getting  
11 in here due to the weather.

12 Why don't we start. Stu, you want  
13 to give us a NIOSH update? Then you can be  
14 followed by Lew who is going to give us an  
15 update. Lew Wade is going to give us an  
16 update on the 10-Year Review.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Thank you and good  
18 morning everyone. For anyone who doesn't know  
19 me, I think maybe everybody here does know me,  
20 I'm Stu Hinnefeld from NIOSH from the Division  
21 of Compensation Analysis and Support.

22 I'm going to be very brief today

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 following the pattern that I followed at the  
2 last Board meeting rather than run through all  
3 the statistics. I'll talk a little bit about  
4 the news from the program. The statistics  
5 package has been available. If you have any  
6 questions, I'll try and answer any questions  
7 about the package that I forwarded in terms of  
8 progress.

9 Suffice it to day that we are  
10 continuing to make nice progress against the  
11 backlog of claims. Some number of years ago  
12 all who were here probably remember the  
13 backlog of approaching 10,000 dose  
14 reconstructions we had to do. We're now down  
15 to a total population in house of about 1,400  
16 claims with us that need to be done or  
17 dispositioned in one way or another. We are  
18 very happy about that.

19 During the -- let's see. I think  
20 I went too far. Here is our program news  
21 slide. During this past period if you'll  
22 recall, we had an objective to complete claims

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that were over a year old by last June 1st, I  
2 think, or June 30th, and there are certain  
3 categories of claims that kind of fall outside  
4 our accomplishment and these are kind of well-  
5 known situations.

6 Some of them belong to SECs where  
7 we believe -- sites where we believe there is  
8 likely going to be an SEC but it hasn't become  
9 effective yet and there are one or two  
10 technical issues. On occasion we'll be  
11 waiting for information from the DOE or DOL.

12 Typically that is because in  
13 trying to do the dose reconstruction we  
14 encountered this need for additional records.

15 Oftentimes this will be based on something  
16 the claimant told us in the interview so we  
17 have to go back.

18 It's rare that an initial response  
19 from either agency takes that long. We make  
20 the supplemental request at sometime and they  
21 just didn't have time to respond. June of  
22 last year we got to the point where we could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do claims within a year of the time we got  
2 them. By May of this year, May of 2011, we  
3 have managed to get that down to nine months.

4 Claims that we get today, whether they be new  
5 claims or reworked claims coming back to us,  
6 we've been successful in getting the maximum  
7 time down to nine months. Many of them are  
8 done more quickly than that.

9 Now, we have new objectives for  
10 the coming period in terms of timeliness. We  
11 want to have a high percentage of claims done  
12 within 60 days. I'm sorry, within six months.

13 Approximately half within six months.

14 For reworks where we don't have to  
15 get additional data we want to get as many as  
16 possible. We set an objective as 80. The  
17 reason we don't make these 100 percent is it's  
18 hard to get 100 percent of everything because  
19 there are certain issues that pop up, odds and  
20 ends or unusual claims that you don't really  
21 get to 100 percent. We are trying, though, to  
22 continue to shorten the period for dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruction completion down to what we feel  
2 is maybe a more reasonable amount of time.  
3 Those are objectives going forward for  
4 timeliness that we intend to meet.

5           The reason for the six-month  
6 objective ending November 1st is that's a six-  
7 month period on our main contractor, Oak Ridge  
8 Associated Universities team. They have an  
9 award fee performance rating system and their  
10 contract date starts -- what would that be?  
11 May 1st.

12           They are evaluated on six-month  
13 intervals so that's the end of their  
14 evaluation period. We found the most  
15 effective way to make an objective on  
16 timeliness. To improve your timeliness is to  
17 make it award fee objective for your  
18 contractor so they have some incentive to  
19 agree with your objectives.

20           So that's how that works going  
21 forward. I believe that's the only actually  
22 new slide I have up there. I did with as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 little time to think about this over the  
2 weekend come up with a couple more things that  
3 I wanted to mention very quickly.

4 One is that in early May we  
5 conducted another dose reconstruction SEC  
6 workshop in Cincinnati. We do this in  
7 conjunction with our worker outreach  
8 contractor ATL. They essentially identify an  
9 invitation list of advocates and people who  
10 are interested in the program, learning more  
11 about the program.

12 Very often these are  
13 representatives from sites that are currently  
14 working, maybe labor representatives that are  
15 asked frequently by their constituency, by  
16 their members for information about a program.

17 Many times these people don't feel  
18 that well equipped to answer the questions so  
19 we try to help them out and give them  
20 additional information to provide to their  
21 constituency. That was held in early May.  
22 Between 20 and 30 people attended.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           ATL does conduct a satisfaction  
2 survey or a feedback survey at the end of it.

3       I enjoy reading those feedback surveys  
4 because in general they really provide good  
5 feedback.       People really valued the  
6 information they received and they thought it  
7 would be really useful to them in their jobs.  
8       I get at least one opportunity, or two  
9 opportunities a year, to read some good  
10 feedback. That's kind of nice.

11           The other item I wanted to  
12 mention, which is kind of addresses some thing  
13 that we'll probably hear about in a little bit  
14 which is that people don't seem to understand  
15 us very well, is that there have been a little  
16 bit news story lately about this Plain  
17 Language Act, or Plain Language Initiative  
18 that the government is supposed to embark on.

19           There's really not been a lot of  
20 guidance come down through the administration  
21 for how exactly or what's expected. We  
22 figured, well, certainly in our program it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       cries out for some sort of action like that  
2       just based on the feedback we hear from polls  
3       of our claimants and feedback we hear from our  
4       claimants and some things you'll hear in the  
5       program review.

6                       We are embarking on that trying,  
7       first of all, with some of our written  
8       products and we have a lot of them, to try to  
9       rewrite them with the idea of making them more  
10      readable and understandable to the general  
11      public. We tended to write them for ourselves  
12      and we like what they sounded like.

13                      Not everybody talks like us which  
14      probably is good for most everybody. We're  
15      trying to rewrite those relying on our  
16      communications team to try to maybe make these  
17      a little more understandable. We have a lot  
18      of written products. It will take a long time  
19      to get through that. I think we are capable  
20      of doing it. It just takes a different way of  
21      working and perhaps a little more effort.

22                      Those are the news items I wanted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to cover. I'm pretty sure my slides go into  
2 the statistics which I had not planned to  
3 cover. I would be willing to answer any  
4 questions about anything I talked about today  
5 or any of the statistics on the slides.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anybody have  
7 questions for Stu? I do.

8 On one of those statistical  
9 slides, and you've probably explained this  
10 before but I'm still confused, if you take the  
11 status of the first 10,000 claims and you have  
12 228 claims at NIOSH, 192 closed, 14 DRs with  
13 claimants, and then the parenthesis is what's  
14 got me confused. Three initial and 31 DOL  
15 reworks. I can't understand how 14, 3, and 31  
16 relate to each other.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: What was the  
18 statistic again?

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It says 14 DRs  
20 with claimants. In parentheses three initial  
21 and then 31 DOL reworks within the past year.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's probably a typo.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. There is  
3 a similar one down below, 19 DRs in process,  
4 five initial, 47 DOL reworks within the past  
5 year.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Again, those are  
7 typos. Sorry about that.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. The final  
9 line was the one I also had a question on  
10 which says three gathering information.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: I think probably  
12 what happened, I'm guess that those were  
13 reworks that came back to us with some new  
14 information that we have to then maybe get  
15 some clarification on the additional cancer of  
16 the additional employment or something to that  
17 effect. Or the employment was added and we  
18 have to get some more information.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I'm just  
20 trying to understand how there's a site that  
21 hasn't been worked on at all or if there is  
22 some other --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:    No.    I think all  
2   the sites we've -- I think we've worked on all  
3   the sites.  During the past year you guys know  
4   we brought a lot of SEC petitions, 83.14s.  We  
5   tried to finish up a lot of them during that.

6                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    Okay.    Thank  
7   you.

8                   Anybody else have questions for  
9   Stu?

10                  Dr. Ziemer, do you?

11                  MEMBER ZIEMER:        I have no  
12   questions for Stu but I do have a general  
13   question.  I think this is for Ted.

14                  Did you say that the slides and so  
15   on or on the O: drive or where do I find  
16   those?

17                  MR. KATZ:    Yeah, Paul.  They are  
18   on the O: drive.       For most of the  
19   presentations they are actually on the  
20   internet for everybody and the public as well.

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    Okay.  Well, on  
22   the internet I found the agenda under the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meeting but I didn't find the slides. Where  
2 would those be?

3 MR. KATZ: They should be --

4 Chris, go ahead. Why don't you  
5 come up to the mic so we can hear.

6 MS. ELLISON: This is Chris  
7 Ellison. They are in the process of being put  
8 up there. I believe by 10:00 a.m. this  
9 morning.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, okay.

11 MS. ELLISON: Okay? Sorry about  
12 that.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: On the regular  
14 website under the meeting when you click on  
15 that all you find is the agenda.

16 MS. ELLISON: And they will  
17 eventually be listed under the agenda on both  
18 the Advisory Board page and the public meeting  
19 page.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Great. Okay.  
21 Thank you.

22 MR. KATZ: Thanks, Chris.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER    ZIEMER:        I    have    no  
2                   questions for Stu.

3                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    Okay.    Thanks,  
4                   Paul.

5                   Any other Board Members on the  
6                   line yet that have questions? Okay.

7                   Lew.    Lew Wade will now give us an  
8                   update on the 10-Year Review.

9                   DR.    WADE:        Good morning.    As  
10                  always, it's a pleasure and an honor to come  
11                  and speak to the Board.    I must say I get  
12                  energized when I come and see all you fine  
13                  people and get to chat with you a little.    I  
14                  sort of mourn the passing of this 10-Year  
15                  Review as we end it because I won't get to do  
16                  that so much.

17                  I'm here and let me start by  
18                  introducing two colleagues, authors in terms  
19                  of the Phase I Reports, Randy Rabinowitz, and  
20                  Nancy Adams who are here in the room should  
21                  there be any questions about their pieces.

22                  On Thursday you're going to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the opportunity to hear a presentation on the  
2 quality of science, a piece that is going to  
3 be presented by Doug Daniels and you'll get to  
4 interact with Doug in a much more detailed way  
5 concerning his aspect of the 10-Year Program  
6 Review.

7 Let me remind you of the premise  
8 of the 10-Year Review. The only reason Dr.  
9 Howard decided to undertake such a review was  
10 on the hope that this would result in a better  
11 program. By better program we mean program  
12 that will better serve the people that we're  
13 here to serve, the claimants and petitioners.  
14 That's the end result of it.

15 It was going to happen in two  
16 phases. The first phase, which was to be a  
17 data-driven look at aspects of the program.  
18 There were five aspects of the program that  
19 were to be looked at; dose reconstruction,  
20 Special Exposure Cohort, timeliness, quality  
21 of science, and quality of service.

22 They were to be data-driven looks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at the program resulting in some  
2 recommendations as to potential improvement.

3 Phrase II, which will begin in  
4 earnest after this meeting, would be Dr.  
5 Howard and the senior NIOSH leadership looking  
6 at those recommendations and deciding which of  
7 those recommendations should be implemented  
8 and how exactly those recommendations should  
9 be implemented to make a better program. So  
10 Phase I and Phase II.

11 In terms of the status you now  
12 have, I'm going to shutter to say, on the  
13 website on the docket the five latest versions  
14 of the Phase I reports. You've seen various  
15 manifestations of them as we've evolved. You  
16 now should have the five latest versions of  
17 those reports in front of you.

18 The SEC report was, I think, the  
19 last to appear as an edited document that is  
20 there now, Randy Rabinowitz' report. So all  
21 five of those are in your possession in near-  
22 final form. I say in near-final form because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they will be changed again based upon public  
2 comments and we receive comments from this  
3 Advisory Board. Hopefully they are nearing  
4 their final form and probably by the next full  
5 Board meeting they will be in final form for  
6 you.

7 The Phase II will begin in earnest  
8 when Dr. Howard convenes a meeting of his  
9 senior leadership. It's scheduled for June  
10 8th, next month, where they will start to look  
11 at the recommendations that have flowed from  
12 Phase I. Believe it or not there are 78  
13 recommendations. A boat load of  
14 recommendation have resulted from Phase I.

15 Dr. Howard and his senior  
16 leadership will begin to look at those  
17 recommendations and decide which should be  
18 implemented and exactly how those  
19 recommendations should be implemented again to  
20 make a better program. That's where all of  
21 this is going.

22 Now, what I'm going to do with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 brief time I have with you today is sort of  
2 highlight some of those recommendations. I'm  
3 not going to go through all 78 of them,  
4 although I'm sure we would thoroughly enjoy  
5 the quality time we would spend together as I  
6 went through all 78 of those recommendations  
7 but we're not going to do that. I'm going to  
8 highlight for you some of them that are the  
9 author's picks as to their most significant or  
10 highest priority recommendations.

11 The Board can react spontaneously  
12 as we present in their working time. You  
13 might have things you want to say to Dr.  
14 Howard and his leadership. You can say them  
15 on the record here and he will hear those  
16 comments and will react to those comments.

17 You might lend your voice to  
18 certain of the recommendations. You might say  
19 that you don't agree with certain of the  
20 recommendations. You might want to offer  
21 additional recommendations. All that can  
22 happen on the record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Certainly    after    this    meeting  
2    individual Board Members can communicate in  
3    writing to Dr. Howard or myself in terms of  
4    thoughts you might have.    We would ask that  
5    all of that be also made available to the  
6    public docket.    We've tried to make this  
7    process as transparent as possible.

8                   The Board might wish as a body to  
9    offer its opinion to Dr. Howard.    I talked to  
10   some of you at breakfast this morning and you  
11   said, "I'm sorry.    I haven't gotten you this  
12   comment or that comment."    Let me tell you  
13   that the Board has done a tremendous job in  
14   terms of shaping this review.

15                   If you read this review, a lot of  
16   it is based upon the fine work that you guys  
17   have done over the years.    The Board has had a  
18   great hand in the review to this point.    I  
19   know Dr. Howard would welcome comments by  
20   individual Board Members or the Board as a  
21   whole as he begins to move forward in terms of  
22   choosing those recommendation that will form

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the basis of NIOSH's attempt to improve its  
2 program.

3 Those are the introductory  
4 comments. I'm sure this is all painfully  
5 familiar to you because I've had this  
6 discussion with you before. It is enjoyable  
7 if you consider it in a certain way.

8 You have these documents. There  
9 are all of these recommendations that exist in  
10 your package. I'm going to go through and  
11 highlight several handful of them to try and  
12 engender a reaction from you or to simply put  
13 on the record those that are considered to be  
14 the highest priority by the authors.

15 I'll start with dose  
16 reconstruction which was written by a very  
17 able author, that was me. This author would  
18 highlight Recommendation No. 1 which goes to  
19 the fact that the Board in its review of  
20 individual dose reconstructions has come to  
21 several hundred findings.

22 I think it's incumbent upon NIOSH

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to reevaluate its QAQC programs to try and  
2 understand why NIOSH internally didn't come to  
3 these findings and the Board had to. I'm not  
4 minimizing the importance of the Board's work.

5 I think it's wonderful that you're there to  
6 find these things.

7 I do think that NIOSH based upon  
8 the body of findings that have resulted from  
9 the Board's review of individual dose  
10 reconstructions, I think NIOSH really needs to  
11 take a hard internal look in terms of its QAQC  
12 procedures.

13 Let me pause here and say that  
14 when Dr. Howard first spoke to you about this  
15 review he also said he was not going to wait  
16 for the review to be over to begin to  
17 implement some of the changes. A number of  
18 the changes that I'm going to highlight for  
19 you under consideration I know Stu and his  
20 people have already started to work on and  
21 that's most appropriate.

22 I think this is one of them, but I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think NIOSH in a public forum speak to its  
2 QAQC efforts and begin to understand why the  
3 Board review found these findings and they  
4 weren't scrubbed by NIOSH before those  
5 findings came from the Board so one  
6 recommendation.

7 If you throttle down to No. 6  
8 under the DR, this is a bit of a complicated  
9 one. Let me speak to it a bit. This goes to  
10 the fundamental tension that exist between  
11 realizing the best possible science and the  
12 need to get things done in a timely way.

13 NIOSH has issued many changes to  
14 the manner in which it does individual dose  
15 reconstructions based again upon the work of  
16 this Board. When that happens NIOSH has to go  
17 back and redo individual dose reconstructions.

18 When that happens that takes time.

19 People are confused as to why they  
20 are getting now a new dose reconstruction  
21 done. These is this fundamental tension that  
22 exist between getting the science complete and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right and the need to do things in a timely  
2 way.

3 This recommendation goes to the  
4 fact that NIOSH needs to better manage that  
5 tension. Again, the people at DCAS need to  
6 think about this. It is right to get the  
7 science right. But it also creates confusion  
8 within the claimant community as we go through  
9 this process.

10 We have to think about ways to  
11 manage both of those values, complete science  
12 and the tension associated with the redoing of  
13 dose reconstructions. You'll see this point  
14 echoed again when we talk about Special  
15 Exposure Cohort petitions because that tension  
16 exist again.

17 When do you know that you've done  
18 enough work to make a decision on an SEC  
19 petition in a timely way versus chasing that  
20 next piece of evidence that might be the magic  
21 box that would allow you to move forward and  
22 make a better "decision."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   This tension between complete  
2 science and timing needs to be better managed  
3 by NIOSH. Again, that's the basis of  
4 Recommendation No. 6. At any point anyone can  
5 chime in on any of these. Okay. Good. I've  
6 got one agreement.

7                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Can I chime in?

8                   DR. WADE: Sure, Dr. Ziemer.

9                   MEMBER ZIEMER: This is Paul  
10 Ziemer. I just wanted to -- I appreciate  
11 those comments, Lew, and I just wanted to echo  
12 that. I think it's a very important issue  
13 that we might need to deal with in terms of  
14 maybe developing some guidelines.

15                   We have this situation even now at  
16 a number of sites. I think to some extent at  
17 Mound, at Fernald, at General Steel  
18 Industries. The tension between how much time  
19 it takes to get the science just right and  
20 closing out petitions is a very important  
21 issue.

22                   DR. WADE: I did change the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1        wording, Dr. Ziemer, based upon your edits of  
2        the report to best available science. In  
3        inappropriately used "right science" and Dr.  
4        Ziemer pointed out that employed that we were  
5        using the wrong science.

6                    MEMBER ZIEMER: Yeah, that was the  
7        point I was trying to make. I just think the  
8        issue is a key issue that we need to grapple  
9        with and come to closure on in some organized  
10       way because when do we make that decision that  
11       we have gone as far as we should go?

12                   DR. WADE: And when we come to  
13       Randy's comments, you'll see this point  
14       underlined again with regard to SEC petitions.

15                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

16                   DR. WADE: In my report looking at  
17       individual DRs it happens when the Board goes  
18       through the review of a Site Profile. It  
19       says, "We need to make certain changes."  
20       Those changes trigger the redo of individual  
21       dose reconstructions. That adds time but adds  
22       confusion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I'm not saying it's wrong but it  
2 needs to be managed consciously. I think Dr.  
3 Ziemer is right. We need to think about  
4 procedures for doing this that are uniformly  
5 followed that people can understand. Again,  
6 an important one to think about. Any other  
7 comments on that one?

8           Brad.

9           MEMBER CLAWSON: I just wanted to  
10 -- also one of the biggest things that I have  
11 seen is communication. A lot of people when  
12 we go into this process they don't understand  
13 it and the process of communicating to them is  
14 somewhat lacking. I don't know if that will  
15 come up or not. A lot of these people are  
16 older and so forth like that.

17           All of a sudden they've got one  
18 dose reconstruction. Another one is being  
19 done. To communicate to them kind of a little  
20 bit more of a personal touch of explaining to  
21 them that we have found that there are some  
22 things we need to change. I think that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 critical of the communication point.

2 DR. WADE: I think it's true. In  
3 fact, that point will be underscored by No. 7  
4 which is the third I would highlight here.  
5 That goes to the use of over or  
6 underestimating techniques, efficiency  
7 techniques versus the performance of a full  
8 dose reconstruction.

9 We do have situations where NIOSH  
10 in an attempt early in the program to get  
11 through this tremendous mountain of individual  
12 dose reconstructions would say let's do an  
13 overestimating approach on a dose  
14 reconstruction and, as a result of that, still  
15 result in a Probability of Causation less than  
16 50 percent.

17 If there is a need to go back and  
18 redo that dose reconstruction and redo a best  
19 estimate for whatever reason, a new cancer,  
20 additional employment, change in science.  
21 Sometimes it comes back that the redo results  
22 in a lower PoC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   This makes sense to us sort of  
2                   scientific nerds inside the program. It makes  
3                   absolutely no sense to the people out there  
4                   who had 36 percent, another cancer. It comes  
5                   back 24 percent. This is an unclimbable  
6                   mountain for NIOSH to deal with from a  
7                   communications point of view.

8                   In the report I find that the time  
9                   efficiencies realized by the use of over and  
10                  underestimating techniques really aren't so  
11                  great anymore. I'm not going to quote you the  
12                  numbers. They are in the report. If you  
13                  start to look at 2006, 2007, 2008, the savings  
14                  in time of using overestimating techniques is  
15                  not so great.

16                  I would offer the perspective that  
17                  maybe it's time just to do best estimate dose  
18                  reconstructions and remove this conundrum of  
19                  how do you explain to people that a new cancer  
20                  resulted in a lower dose and things like that.

21                  I think Dr. Howard will ask Stu to  
22                  consider this issue and to speak to the cost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that will result in terms of the increased  
2 time of only doing best estimates versus doing  
3 efficiency approaches. I think maybe the time  
4 has come to think about just doing best  
5 estimates and not have to try to climb this  
6 hurdle anymore.

7 Brad, this is a communications  
8 nightmare that Solomon could not explain away  
9 to people I don't believe. That's  
10 recommendation No. 7. Any comments on that?

11 Okay. Now we'll come to No. 8.  
12 This goes to the vehicle of partial dose  
13 reconstructions. You guys know what that's  
14 about. If you grant an SEC, then people with  
15 the 22 cancers are compensated. People with  
16 the cancer other than those 22 have to have a  
17 partial dose reconstruction done.

18 I think the NIOSH, the Board, the  
19 Department of Labor have done a wonderful job  
20 of trying to see that partial dose  
21 reconstructions can include as much reasonable  
22 dose as is possible. I think we need to work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 harder at that.

2 The way you work harder at that is  
3 making evermore precise the dose that is  
4 excluded from consideration in doing a partial  
5 dose reconstruction by the granting of a  
6 Special Exposure Cohort petition. Again, you  
7 have a little bit of an intellectual  
8 conundrum.

9 To grant the SEC petition you have  
10 to say, "I can't do dose reconstruction." But  
11 it doesn't say I can't do everything. It  
12 says, "I can't do this." This is enough to  
13 warrant the granting of the SEC. Everything  
14 else is in play.

15 I think the Board, I think NIOSH,  
16 I think the Department of Labor, have moved in  
17 a positive direction towards allowing as much  
18 dose to enter into a partial dose  
19 reconstruction as possible.

20 I think we have to work even  
21 harder at it in the future to see that as much  
22 dose is allowed in to a partial dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruction once the decision has been made  
2 to grant an SEC. Again, a fourth  
3 recommendation that would be highlighted here.

4 Any comment on that? I know you  
5 guys struggle with that through your  
6 definitions. I think we just need to all work  
7 harder at it so that people who are not on  
8 that list of 22 cancers have their best shot  
9 at getting allowable dose considered in their  
10 partial dose reconstruction.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Lew, I'd have  
12 one comment on that. My only concern there  
13 because, first of all, I think we large do  
14 that now and I don't think it's as much of a  
15 problem as it may have been in the past.

16 Secondly, I do get concerned that  
17 given how long it takes to do an SEC  
18 evaluation and the review of that, adding  
19 additional tasks to that process is just going  
20 to delay it because I think the Board has some  
21 reluctance, at least some of us do, of  
22 approving the use of the method without having

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had the time to review it.

2 We tend to concentrate in an SEC  
3 evaluation only on those exposures where there  
4 might be difficulty doing dose reconstruction  
5 or the situations. We don't tend to focus on  
6 what can be done.

7 I know it's come up in the past  
8 that by approving something that we haven't  
9 reviewed, we then at least give DCAS sort of  
10 the sense that the Board would then accept  
11 that in other situations without the benefit  
12 of any real in-depth review. I think the  
13 Board does need to do a better job of coming  
14 back and looking at sort of what we would  
15 refer to as Site Profile issues.

16 You approve the SEC but there are  
17 these other issues out there that need to be  
18 looked at. I worry about trying to integrate  
19 it too much into the SEC evaluation process  
20 just on the basis of timeliness. You would  
21 add another several months, I think, to the  
22 process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WADE: Point taken. I agree,  
2 Jim. I think the record shows based upon your  
3 comment, and I'll certainly carry to Dr.  
4 Howard, I don't think that decision should  
5 slow the decision of the SEC. Once that  
6 decision is made, I think NIOSH has work to do  
7 in terms of these Site Profile issues, as you  
8 define them, to see what can be in and what  
9 can be out. That's where I think the work  
10 needs to be done, not prior to the making of  
11 an SEC judgement. Point well made.

12 MR. KATZ: Bob, can you use the  
13 mic, please? You have to turn these mics on.  
14 Thanks.

15 MEMBER PRESLEY: This is Bob  
16 Presley. On the SEC petitions I don't have a  
17 problem with us granting SEC petitions, but  
18 making some of these SEC petitions very, very  
19 large so that they encompass a tremendous  
20 amount of people that may not have had  
21 anything to do with working with radiation.

22 It bothers me that cancer is one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the number one killers in the United States  
2 whether you worked with radiation or whether  
3 you didn't. It bothers me some that we have  
4 broadened some of these SEC petitions not only  
5 in the length of the SEC but also in the  
6 broadness of not tying down these SEC  
7 petitions to various parts of some of the work  
8 environments. Thank you, Lew.

9 DR. WADE: I think that's  
10 important point, Bob. Thank you for getting  
11 that on the record.

12 Anything more? If not, we'll move  
13 into the timeliness part that was ably  
14 authored by Nancy Adams. No. 2, "NIOSH should  
15 consider a target of 90 days or less to  
16 complete the dose reconstruction once  
17 information is in their hands."

18 Again, Stu talked this morning  
19 about nine months. Again, this is the finding  
20 of the author. I support the finding. I  
21 think Stu would support it as well. It has  
22 worked towards that but I think once

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information is in hand, once the tools are in  
2 place that 90 days is a target that could be  
3 achieved. It doesn't have to be achieved  
4 overnight but I think the movement has been in  
5 that direction from the years it used to take  
6 to the year it took last June to the nine  
7 months now. I think that 90 days might be a  
8 reasonable target and I think the author feels  
9 that.

10 John Howard can start to debate  
11 that with Stu and his staff as to if and when  
12 such a mark should be put in the sand but  
13 wouldn't that be a glorious day when it was 90  
14 days after the receipt of information that a  
15 dose reconstruction was done. I think it's  
16 within our sights.

17 No. 3, "NIOSH should give a higher  
18 priority to return claims in setting its goals  
19 for a timely completion of claims." Again, I  
20 think this is something that Stu has begun to  
21 work on. Again, you have this universe of  
22 claims that need to be dealt with, new dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruction and then rework claims. I  
2 think the author's point, and I think I would  
3 agree, that priority needs to be given to the  
4 rework claims. People that have already been  
5 through the process once and for some reason  
6 have to go through it again, I think priority  
7 should be given to those claims as opposed to  
8 the next new claim. Again, I don't know if  
9 you have any comments on those two timeliness  
10 issues but they seem to make sense to me.

11 Now we are going to come to the  
12 most provocative part of the report, at least  
13 in my opinion, and that's the SEC piece, ably  
14 authored by Randy Rabinowitz. I will  
15 highlight some of the things but Randy is here  
16 to talk about them should you wish.

17 No. 2 is an old favorite, "NIOSH  
18 should revisit its interpretation of the  
19 statutory phrase, "with sufficient accuracy to  
20 give fuller effect to the role of scientific  
21 uncertainty."

22 We've all struggled with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 definition of that phrase and what it means.  
2 Some of us feel there is a definition  
3 somewhere. Some of us feel that there isn't.

4 I think Randy's point is that recognizing  
5 that there is uncertainty that surrounds  
6 everything, NIOSH needs to revisit its  
7 interpretation of the phrase.

8 I think the Board talks about this  
9 from time to time. I think this would be an  
10 interesting one for Dr. Howard to begin to  
11 discuss with his staff as to how we go about  
12 that.

13 I don't know if there is any  
14 comment on the record you would like to make  
15 or, Randy, if you have anything you would like  
16 to add on that one. Okay. Just a small  
17 simple little sentence that carries with it  
18 God knows how much work.

19 No. 3 is a complicated one. Let  
20 me speak to it and then, again, if you have  
21 comments or Randy can speak to it. "NIOSH  
22 should recognize that SEC petitions often

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 raise science policy questions where science  
2 can inform the policy decision but that  
3 science may not provide the facts to govern  
4 these choices.

5 NIOSH should clearly articulate  
6 these policy choices and should compare the  
7 policy choices it makes in reconstructing  
8 radiation dose across SEC petitions against  
9 other occupational health policy choices."

10 This goes to things like the use  
11 of coworker data, the use of surrogate data  
12 where, again, these are not simply science  
13 decisions but they do represent policy choices  
14 that NIOSH makes.

15 Randy is saying, if I might  
16 paraphrase for her even though she's here,  
17 that NIOSH needs to clearly articulate these  
18 decisions and then it needs to weigh these  
19 decisions against other statements and other  
20 policies it follows in other aspects of  
21 occupational safety and health and, if there  
22 are differences, begin to articulate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reason and the rationale for such differences.

2 We will be talking more about surrogate data  
3 on Thursday, coworker data. I think this  
4 points goes to that issue.

5 Randy.

6 MS. RABINOWITZ: This is Randy  
7 Rabinowitz. I would add another layer to that  
8 which is where there's scientific information  
9 at stake and science can provide answers, then  
10 deference to the judgment of scientists seems  
11 most appropriate.

12 But when you are choosing among  
13 really policy inferences, different people can  
14 reasonably bring different conclusions to it  
15 based on their own backgrounds and experiences  
16 often from different disciplines. Scientists  
17 don't necessarily have any monopoly on making  
18 good policy choices in those instances. If  
19 the policy choices are clearly articulated,  
20 different decision makers may come to  
21 different conclusions even if the science done  
22 by DCAS is done well and done with high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 professional quality, it's not a critique of  
2 their scientific work as much as just drawing  
3 a different policy conclusion from the same  
4 information.

5 DR. WADE: Bob.

6 MEMBER PRESLEY: Randy, when we do  
7 this now do we document this information so  
8 that down the road somebody can go back and  
9 say, "Yeah, this is what we did?"

10 MS. RABINOWITZ: More or less well  
11 depending. I don't think there's a consistent  
12 approach to it. I do think not being a  
13 scientist this may not be the greatest example  
14 but I'll try and offer one. There are certain  
15 uncertainties that surround all kinds of  
16 model. If you articulate what those  
17 uncertainties are, then it might be that the  
18 Board says this is more uncertainty than I'm  
19 willing to tolerate in my decision making.  
20 It's not that the modeling exercise was bad or  
21 it wasn't very sophisticated one but it's just  
22 that this is more than I think is reasonable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and different people can have different  
2 judgments about it. Having the debate be  
3 between DCAS and SC&A sort of masks the fact,  
4 I think, that it's really just a policy  
5 choice. Other people could equally  
6 participate in the choice without in any way  
7 diminishing the scientific quality of the  
8 underlying evaluation.

9 MEMBER PRESLEY: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can I just each  
11 back? I think if you look in both No. 2 and  
12 No. 3 there are some key terms that we as the  
13 Board struggle with every time we are  
14 reviewing either dose reconstructions and more  
15 likely the SEC evaluations.

16 Those are of sufficient accuracy,  
17 claimant friendliness, plausibility situation  
18 involved and so forth and that need to be  
19 narrowed down or not necessarily in a  
20 scientific way, though science would  
21 contribute to that, certainly to the  
22 sufficient accuracy but less so probably to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 claimant friendliness. I think coming to some  
2 agreement and some guidelines on those I think  
3 would be helpful for everybody involved in  
4 this effort.

5 DR. WADE: I think if prudent ears  
6 listen to the deliberations of this Board over  
7 the years, there is much to inform that  
8 process but it needs to be done. It needs to  
9 be done and someone needs to put it down and  
10 then let this Board react to it or let NIOSH  
11 leadership react to it.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Lew, this is  
13 Brad. Also the one that we hear quite often  
14 is professional judgment. I won't take it  
15 away, but these all kind of run together in  
16 the issues that we deal with.

17 DR. WADE: Just keep your comments  
18 for one second. I take you to No. 9 on  
19 Randy's list which says, "NIOSH's heavy  
20 reliance on expert judgment to evaluate SEC  
21 petitions is an inherently subjective criteria  
22 in the sense that reasonable experts can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reasonably disagree about the outcome of any  
2 petition.

3 NIOSH should consider developing  
4 objective criteria to limit the exercise of  
5 expert discretion so that similarly documented  
6 exposures are treated similarly across sites."

7 Brad, I think that's your point.  
8 I think that's Jim's point. I think it's an  
9 important point. It's not an easy point.  
10 It's not an easy thing to do but I think it  
11 needs to be done.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Something that  
13 Mr. Presley brought up was understanding what  
14 the process and what has been done. One of  
15 the things we've seen in the dose  
16 reconstruction, and Stu is working on getting  
17 a better -- when we look at their dose  
18 reconstruction, we can't come up with how they  
19 did it because there's been so many changes to  
20 different work books and so forth like that in  
21 the process.

22 We're trying now to be able when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the dose reconstructor goes through this that  
2 he makes a paper trail of what was used so we  
3 can understand because we can't determine how  
4 he did it.

5 DR. WADE: I think a very  
6 important point Randy makes. It doesn't mean  
7 that those of us who have practiced this art  
8 before are bad people. It just means that we  
9 can do a better job, a more definitive job, a  
10 more repeatable job. I think that's  
11 important.

12 Now I'm going to buck you down to  
13 Nos. 19 and 20. "NIOSH should consider  
14 creating presumptions to be applied across all  
15 SECs. Such presumptions should be based upon  
16 objective criteria. Increased use of  
17 presumptions would create more timely uniform  
18 decisions on SEC petitions."

19 No. 20 says, "In developing  
20 presumptions under EEOICPA NIOSH should take  
21 steps to ensure that its policy choices under  
22 this program are either consistent with its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 policy choices on related issues and other  
2 occupational health context are justified by  
3 the different statutes and regulations for  
4 each program."

5           When I asked Nancy for  
6 illustrative presumptions, you might be  
7 talking about dose reconstructions in the  
8 1940s and early '50s. Maybe there needs to be  
9 a presumption about those years that apply  
10 across SEC petitions.

11           You guys have worked with Super S  
12 plutonium and issues related to that. Maybe  
13 these become presumptions that apply across  
14 SEC petitions and we don't have to go through  
15 each time and work those issues. Maybe we can  
16 apply them across the board to petitions that  
17 come in. I think that's Nancy's point.  
18 Correct? Randy. I'm sorry. My wife's name  
19 is Nancy.

20           MS. RABINOWITZ: I think a lot of  
21 programs use presumptions so you don't have to  
22 repeat it. I was struck with data from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 40s or internal thorium doses. The Board and  
2 NIOSH overwhelmingly SEC petitions are granted  
3 for the absence of internal thorium monitoring  
4 but there are few instances where NIOSH has  
5 modeled thorium doses in the absence of  
6 internal dosimetry.

7 One question I would have as an  
8 outsider is it seems like that would be ripe,  
9 fertile ground for a presumption. If you were  
10 going to part from the presumption, then NIOSH  
11 would have an obligation to just clearly  
12 articulate the rationale for not applying the  
13 presumption in a particular instance and it  
14 would make it easier for the Board to judge on  
15 a policy basis whether it agreed with that  
16 choice or did not agree with that choice.

17 DR. WADE: Thank you, Randy. Not  
18 a trivial discussion but one that needs to  
19 take place.

20 I take you all the way down to No.  
21 27, one little sentence that carries with it a  
22 great deal of effort. "NIOSH should minimize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 revisions to Site Profiles while an SEC  
2 petition is pending."

3           You know, it goes beyond those  
4 simple words. This goes to the issue of if  
5 the scientific basis for the evaluation of an  
6 SEC petition is constantly changing, then what  
7 burden does that put on the petitioners. The  
8 whole issue needs to be rethought. We lived  
9 through a number of situations where NIOSH  
10 says "I'm going to do it this way." The Board  
11 in its wisdom says, "Well, what about this and  
12 that?" NIOSH says, "I think I'll do it that  
13 way." Things change. It puts the petitioners  
14 in a very difficult situation and that needs  
15 to be thought through. I'm not saying that --  
16 Wanda and I talked about fairness as a false  
17 god earlier today. I'm not saying that  
18 fairness is the answer to this but  
19 consideration of the position it puts  
20 petitioners in I think needs to be thought  
21 about by NIOSH as it imagines how it will  
22 conduct its business. Again, this goes back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the tension between getting it done to the  
2 best available science versus the playing  
3 field as it relates to petitioners. I think  
4 that needs to be thought about. Or Randy  
5 thinks that needs to be thought about.

6 MS. RABINOWITZ: One other comment  
7 which is the more revisions there are to  
8 method, the more it suggest to me that we are  
9 not talking about scientific facts and we're  
10 talking about inferences and policy choices  
11 from science because reasonable people are  
12 disagreeing about the methods and revising  
13 them constantly. I think it's just an  
14 illustration of an area where we are treading  
15 not in fact but in science policy.

16 DR. WADE: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I would just --  
18 I noticed you left No. 8 off your list but you  
19 had many to choose from and they were good  
20 recommendation. I do think that is also key.  
21 I think it's not just in terms of the  
22 methodology. It's also in terms of data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 availability. I think as we recognized in the  
2 last -- come to realize in the last year that  
3 despite a lot of efforts to gather all the  
4 data that DCAS and others think is available  
5 for a particular site, there always seems to  
6 be more data or new boxes discovered or more  
7 information. If SEC evaluations will stretch  
8 on for years, or the review of that stretches  
9 on for years, then I think we're almost bound  
10 to find new data along the way. That does  
11 really further because it's not just new  
12 methods. It's the new data that comes up. I  
13 think at some point going back to the  
14 recommendation on dose reconstruction, we just  
15 sort of have to close the books and say this  
16 is what we have now and let's reach a  
17 conclusion. I think we all recognize that in  
18 five or 10 or 15 years we may find more data.  
19 We may understand the science better in some  
20 way that these methods may -- what we thought  
21 couldn't be done in terms of dose  
22 reconstruction will now be feasible to do. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 may have to revisit this, or revisit an SEC as  
2 much as we revisit a dose reconstruction. I  
3 think there needs to be some closure in terms  
4 of that part of it also.

5 DR. WADE: Thank you. For the  
6 audience No. 8 says, "NIOSH should consider  
7 limiting the number of revisions it makes to  
8 its SEC petition analysis." The harsh truth  
9 be told, that is what I thought I put the star  
10 next to and I put it next to the other one but  
11 they both make the point. It's a terrible  
12 thing to get old.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: Lew, this is Brad  
14 again. On No. 27 where it says, "NIOSH should  
15 minimize revisions to the Site Profile," it  
16 also is kind of a catch-22 because when we go  
17 into the SEC a lot of things change and it  
18 puts a lot of dose reconstructions on hold.  
19 This is where the petitioners really have a  
20 hard time understanding, "How come can't you  
21 work it?" Some of these SECs have gone on for  
22 four years or even longer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WADE: This whole issue of the  
2 tension of completing it, getting it as  
3 complete as -- well, finding the best  
4 available science and timing is, I think, a  
5 mega issue. It appears in dose reconstruction  
6 and it appears more here.

7 I'm going to skip over the quality  
8 of science recommendations because you are  
9 going to have your shot at the author Dr.  
10 Daniels come Thursday. We'll go to the  
11 seemingly innocuous but really not innocuous  
12 recommendations relative to quality of  
13 service. In my opinion, these are maybe the  
14 most vexing.

15 I'll take you to No. 7 which is --

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is Ziemer.

17 Can I make one comment --

18 DR. WADE: Please, Paul.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- on minimizing  
20 SEC revisions, or Site Profile revisions while  
21 an SEC is pending. I think in essence NIOSH  
22 does try to minimize the number of revisions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by waiting until all of the issues are  
2 resolved on a Site Profile before a revision  
3 is made.

4 That delay is actually  
5 implementing a number of revisions that have  
6 been agreed to. A case in point is General  
7 Steel Industries where we have agreed to a  
8 number of changes which would change previous  
9 dose reconstructions because when you make the  
10 change, then you have to go back and redo  
11 those dose reconstructions.

12 There have been a number of  
13 changes agreed to but they are not yet  
14 implemented because not all of the Site  
15 Profile issues have been resolved. In the  
16 effort to minimize revisions, you are delaying  
17 all of those things. Many of those are  
18 underway while an SEC comes into play. There  
19 is a down side to doing what No. 27 talks  
20 about. That is not making the revisions as  
21 you identify the issues.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can I comment?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I need that recommendation. I agree with what  
2 you're saying, Paul, but I think that  
3 recommendation goes to the issues of that as  
4 part of the SEC evaluation review of that  
5 evaluation where DCAS then in response to the  
6 criticism then comes up with a new method  
7 which is essentially --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Which is driven by  
9 the SEC.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- driven by the  
11 SEC. I think that is the problem. I agree  
12 with you that if it's another issue and there  
13 are problems with the contracting process.  
14 They may have already charged ORAU or whoever,  
15 the contractor, with making changes to the  
16 Site Profile. You don't want to stop that  
17 process.

18 I think when the change or what is  
19 going on in terms of Site Profile or dose  
20 reconstruction methods is directed at the  
21 major issue that is under consideration for  
22 the SEC that it becomes problematic because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you keep changing it.

2 We've had SEC Evaluation Reports  
3 that basically say, "Well, we're going to try  
4 this method. If this method doesn't work,  
5 we'll get this data. If that method doesn't  
6 work, we'll try a third time." I think that  
7 part of it is the more problematic part. It's  
8 not looking at something that is just an  
9 agreement that dose reconstruction can be done  
10 but it could be done in a better way and the  
11 recommendation goes to that.

12 DR. WADE: The motivation to get  
13 it right or to get it complete is a good one  
14 but it goes against another value and those  
15 values need to be laid out and decisions made.

16 I would like to put on the record  
17 one very interesting finding from the DR  
18 piece. About 20 percent of the dose  
19 reconstructions that NIOSH does it redoes for  
20 whatever reason; change in science, new  
21 cancer, or new employment, 20 percent.

22 Of that 20 percent 10 percent have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       resulted in the Probability of Causation going  
2       from below 50 percent to above 50 percent so  
3       there is benefit to all of this rework. One  
4       just has to put it in context. Enough said on  
5       that.

6                        If we go to the quality of service  
7       No. 7, I won't read you all the words but just  
8       the first sentence. "Not making changes to  
9       dose reconstruction because no DOE records  
10      were found seemed to indicate that DOE records  
11      are more accurate (and I would add  
12      parenthetically and more important) than  
13      worker comments."

14                      We've all heard this. I think the  
15      recommendation needs to be considered by NIOSH  
16      leadership where workers say, "I remember  
17      this." They seem to come away with the  
18      feeling that their comment doesn't carry the  
19      work of some record.

20                      Maybe that's true but that  
21      communications issue needs to be dealt with.  
22      It's not trivial. It's a terribly powerful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 point that was found here by Ms. Chang and I  
2 think it needs to be talked about.

3 No. 10 reinforces something I  
4 think Brad or Phil said earlier. That is  
5 people feel they need more tutorials and  
6 workshops available to them to understand  
7 what's going on. We can always do a better  
8 job of bringing information to those we serve.

9 I think that is a point that's made here and  
10 I think it's a powerful point.

11 No. 13 and 14 is the last I'll  
12 touch upon here. It basically speaks to the  
13 fact that through the CATI process submission  
14 of work history, although voluntary, they seem  
15 to place a great burden on the worker and a  
16 burden that is hard for them to meet because  
17 they are just a person without the resources  
18 of a government agency or a contractor. This  
19 whole idea of burden and where burden falls,  
20 even if you could say you don't have to do it,  
21 it seems in people's mind that it's in their  
22 best interest to do it, and yet there's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 burden for them to meet that is hard for them  
2 to meet. NIOSH needs to think about where  
3 this burden is placed and how we might assist  
4 in their carrying of that burden.

5 Phil.

6 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I would like to  
7 make one comment to that. Many of these  
8 cases, particularly some of the older  
9 facilities, you didn't talk about what you did  
10 at home so your families don't really know  
11 what kind of work went on behind those gates.  
12 Because of security concerns you weren't  
13 allowed to share any of this information.  
14 That puts a great deal of burden on people who  
15 have no way of knowing what happened.

16 DR. WADE: So I think this whole  
17 issue of burden needs to be thought about.

18 That's the end of the  
19 recommendations I would highlight. In the  
20 minute I have, let me make one promise to you.  
21 Dr. Howard will meet with his leadership.  
22 He'll come to a list of recommendations that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 he thinks should be implemented and a draft  
2 list of recommendations that he thinks should  
3 be implemented and some beginning thoughts as  
4 to how those recommendations should be  
5 implemented. The Board will see that in draft  
6 form before it's final. You will get to react  
7 to Dr. Howard's reaction to this list of 87  
8 and you'll have another opportunity to say, "I  
9 think you left out something terribly  
10 important. I think your approach needs to be  
11 modified." So you'll get another bite out of  
12 the apple when this comes back to you. Again,  
13 Dr. Howard meets with his people in early  
14 June. I don't know if we'll have something  
15 for the next Board call. Certainly by the  
16 next Board face to face you'll see a draft of  
17 Dr. Howard's implementation plan and you can  
18 react to that. Again, sorry for the long-  
19 winded tutorial but I think it was worth  
20 sharing this with you. Individual comments,  
21 collective comments. Again, remember that we  
22 value the transparency of this exercise.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Anything you want to say to us as individual  
2 Board Members, please say on the docket as  
3 well so everyone can read your comments. The  
4 docket will remain open for individuals to  
5 make comment on not only Phase I but also Dr.  
6 Howard's draft Phase II. Thank to the Board  
7 for their forbearance today, but also for the  
8 tremendous foundation you've provided for the  
9 conduct of this review. You have to see  
10 clearly your hand in the basis of what was  
11 done here and I commend you for your work.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Don't leave yet.

13 Mark, are you still on the line?  
14 You have one comment. Mark was going to be on  
15 and off this morning. If not --

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yeah, I'm on.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do you want to  
18 make that comment?

19 MEMBER GRIFFON: Which one? I  
20 have several.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, go ahead.

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: Looking at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 last section you presented, Lew, I was looking  
2 at Item 3, and also later in that section,  
3 Item 13, a couple things struck me. In my  
4 opinion this is more than just a communication  
5 issue with the claimant.

6 There is serious consideration  
7 around the impression that they can provide  
8 that and it can be useful in the overall  
9 program of dose reconstruction. The same, I  
10 guess, for Item 13 with the CATIs.

11 I think that is something that we  
12 touched on in the Dose Reconstruction  
13 Subcommittee as well for our first 100 cases  
14 review. The other thing that strikes me is  
15 that those two items are in the quality of  
16 service section rather than dose  
17 reconstruction section.

18 I wonder if that is something that  
19 sort of is reflective of how NIOSH is  
20 perceiving the use of that information. It's  
21 more of a service to customer issue rather  
22 than a serious information resource. I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wanted to make those comments.

2 DR. WADE: Point well taken. I  
3 would encourage you to read this change report  
4 where what she tried to do was listen to new  
5 information that was presented by people in  
6 CATI and then follow that through to see  
7 whether or not NIOSH reacted to that  
8 information or used that information.

9 That's the basis of the points  
10 Mark is making. I never thought about what  
11 you said, Mark, as to where it appeared and  
12 whether that speaks to a mindset. I think  
13 there is something maybe there to think about.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I agree. I  
15 thought her report was very useful. Mark's  
16 other comment, earlier comment I was referring  
17 to, was in Randy Rabinowitz' report on the SEC  
18 was No. 24 he wanted to highlight also.  
19 "NIOSH should reduce delay between filing of a  
20 claim and decision that a petition under 83.14  
21 should be pursued." That may be more of a  
22 process now but I think it speaks to the fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we've had these long delays for giving up  
2 on some of these 83.14s, or in terms, I think,  
3 developing the information that would be  
4 needed for doing dose reconstruction. I'm not  
5 sure how many of those are left but on an  
6 ongoing basis I think it would be helpful. I  
7 think DCAS has been improving at doing that.

8 DR. WADE: This goes back to the  
9 early triage, sites with large numbers of  
10 cases and putting focus on those and let some  
11 of the smaller sites to later in the queue. I  
12 think that's partial explanation but I think  
13 it's a good part. All of these will be  
14 considered.

15 Ma'am.

16 MEMBER BEACH: I have a question.  
17 It looks like you've gotten quite a few  
18 comments from workers on the docket. I know  
19 from the Board and other folks some of them  
20 are making it into the report. Some of the  
21 comments may be important but not to the level  
22 of getting into these reports. How are you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 handling those comments to get back to the  
2 public based on the comments that they've  
3 made?

4 DR. WADE: Well, first, the  
5 comments that come in are sort of triage to  
6 the authors for consideration and then  
7 inclusion. I think at the end of the process  
8 it would be incumbent upon us if possible to  
9 respond back to the author saying, "We heard  
10 your comment. We modified the report in a  
11 certain way." Or, "We heard your comment and  
12 we didn't modify the report." In some cases  
13 we don't know who made the comment.

14 MEMBER BEACH: Oh, is that true?

15 DR. WADE: Where possible I think  
16 we would try to close the loop at the end.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

18 DR. WADE: Right now we're sending  
19 the comments to the appropriate authors. They  
20 are to be included in the appendix of each  
21 report and the report is modified based upon  
22 the office consideration as to whether it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 should be done or not.

2 MEMBER BEACH: I guess I was  
3 interested in the ones that didn't make it to  
4 any of the authors but it sounds like you --

5 DR. WADE: If it hasn't been given  
6 to any author, it would appear in the final  
7 summary. All the comments will appear. If we  
8 didn't think it related to one of the five  
9 sections, then it wasn't dealt with but it  
10 would be included on the record.

11 MEMBER BEACH: I read some of them  
12 and they are in a great deal of detail. Thank  
13 you.

14 DR. WADE: Thank you.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Lew, I have one  
16 more. On 27 where NIOSH should minimize the  
17 revision Site Profile, that also falls under  
18 something to the Board's responsibility,  
19 especially as a Work Group chair myself. When  
20 we go through this SEC process, we may have  
21 20, 30, 40 different changes to the Site  
22 Profile from the information that we receive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but then we've got to go back -- say an SEC  
2 was granted, we've got to go back to the Work  
3 Group and assure that these changes were made,  
4 too. I think that falls under the Board's  
5 responsibility.

6 DR. WADE: This was not undertaken  
7 as a review of the Board but we're in this  
8 together.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: That's part of  
10 the thing is NIOSH takes that on but then we  
11 don't see anything after that.

12 DR. WADE: Enough. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Lew.

14 Next on the program we have an  
15 update from Department of Labor. I'm not sure  
16 how you're going to do this. We have a new  
17 person, a new face. Welcome, Gary Steinberg,  
18 who -- I'm not sure of the exact title but  
19 it's at the Department of Labor. I should  
20 know this. I've heard you speak a few weeks  
21 ago and I've already gotten the title.  
22 Welcome, Gary.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. STEINBERG: Thank you. It's a  
2 pleasure to be here. Good morning to  
3 everybody. I guess I want to start by  
4 congratulating you on your 77th meeting. I  
5 think that is certainly reflective of the  
6 enduring value that the Board has and the  
7 important role that the Board has in terms of  
8 working with us in DOL, working with NIOSH,  
9 working with Energy, and to carry out the  
10 program in a highly effective way.

11                   My name is Gary Steinberg and I'm  
12 now the Acting Director for the Office of  
13 Workers Compensation Programs. I guess I'll  
14 put it into context. As I shared with you  
15 just a couple of weeks ago, I'm new to DOL but  
16 I'm not new to the federal government. I've  
17 been in the federal government for 21 years.

18                   I spent nine years at NASA so I  
19 know a little bit about science but more of  
20 the rocket science and the space science side  
21 of things so I've had an opportunity to  
22 support the Aeronautics and Space Program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I spent about three-and-a-half  
2 years actually at HHS in one of the  
3 headquarters organizations, and nine years at  
4 the Department of Veterans Affairs. In that  
5 respect, if you will, providing health care  
6 and benefits as the Deputy Assistant Secretary  
7 for Planning and Evaluation looking across all  
8 of the programs in terms of where the  
9 organization should be going and how the  
10 organization can better serve the veteran  
11 population and their families.

12           One of the opportunities, though,  
13 that I had when I was at VA was to look at the  
14 Department workers' compensation program and  
15 the safety program. These were programs that  
16 really were in difficult straits.

17           Our IG had done a comprehensive  
18 review of the workers' comp program and  
19 determined that there were a number of major  
20 flaws with the operations of the program,  
21 communications, training, a whole variety of  
22 different things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We endeavored to, if you will,  
2 evaluate the program and we put together a  
3 strategic plan and an implementation plan.  
4 This was all new to me but, quite honestly, I  
5 was asked to lead the implementation of the  
6 plan once it was developed.

7           Over a four or five-year period I  
8 developed, if you will, a great appreciation  
9 for the importance of all different types of  
10 workers' comp programs. The reality over a  
11 five-year period we became a best practice and  
12 that's where I met Shelby Hallmark, the  
13 individual who brought me to DOL and who  
14 suggested that I be his successor.

15           Shelby's thought was with the  
16 hands-on experience at the Department of  
17 Veterans Affairs dealing with, if you will,  
18 both planning, operational issues, and  
19 implementation that I could bring some of the  
20 best practices to DOL for not only the Federal  
21 Workers' Comp Program but for the other  
22 programs that we have responsibility for as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 well including the Energy Program, the Black  
2 Lung Program, the Long Shore Program, and the  
3 DBA Program where we provide service to  
4 civilians who were supporting the government.

5 That's exactly what I hoped to be able to do.

6 With that, I really would want to  
7 turn and applaud Stu and Lew and others at  
8 NIOSH for after 10 years taking a  
9 comprehensive look at their aspect of the  
10 program and really being able to look and  
11 coming up with 78 initiatives.

12 As you suggested, there are  
13 probably more that have been melded into the  
14 78 but you have an opportunity to really look  
15 at where are we now. How do we move forward  
16 after 10 years of operations.

17 How can we improve operations.  
18 How can we improve efficiency. I've heard  
19 talk about how we improve customer  
20 satisfaction. That is something core to what  
21 I want to achieve at DOL as well.

22 I won't go into the specifics of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what we do at DOL because you already know. I  
2 know that Rachel and Shelby have talked to you  
3 in the past. Let me talk a little bit about  
4 some of the things that I view as priorities  
5 as we move forward and I think they directly  
6 correlate with the conversation that you've  
7 had thus far this morning. I think we're in  
8 lock step and moving forward.

9 In organizations that I've gone  
10 into and, again, I've been a senior executive  
11 for 13 years, and oftentimes brought into  
12 organizations that have problems either from  
13 an operational perspective or a customer  
14 satisfaction or an employee dimensioned  
15 perspective, I don't think we have that within  
16 the Office of Workers Compensation Program but  
17 I do think we have an opportunity for  
18 continuous improvement.

19 I think that's what NIOSH is  
20 looking at as well. In that respect I really  
21 see four overarching themes that we're going  
22 to be looking at across all of our OWCP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 programs. The first is maintaining high  
2 levels of customer satisfaction.

3 I've only been there for six  
4 months but one of the things that we've  
5 already instituted is a new electronic  
6 customer satisfaction survey. It's not highly  
7 complicated. It has seven questions to it.  
8 We're looking at, not if you will, the outcome  
9 and the decision with regard to a particular  
10 claim but the nature of the interaction.

11 Was our staff responsive, did they  
12 provide a timely response, were they  
13 knowledgeable, were they able to provide  
14 answers, were they courteous, and what was the  
15 over level of satisfaction with regards to the  
16 engagement and the interaction.

17 I think it's important we look at  
18 that for anybody who wants to share with us  
19 the good, the bad, and the ugly because the  
20 good we can enhance. The bad and the ugly,  
21 well, we need to be aware of that so we can  
22 improve on things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I don't think we have too many bad  
2 and uglies with respect to the nature of the  
3 interaction. Clearly we are going to have  
4 individuals who are frustrated on any one of  
5 our four programs when their claim is denied.

6           I think what we're talking about  
7 here in terms of making sure that we have a  
8 good science based decision as to acceptance  
9 or denial, that's fundamental to what we're  
10 doing. Customer satisfaction, I think, is job  
11 one from my perspective.

12           Two is continuing to enhance our  
13 operations and our effectiveness. I talked  
14 about continuous improvement. I don't think  
15 that any of the programs that we have  
16 responsibility need to be re-engineered. They  
17 don't need to be blown up and restarted.

18           They need to be continuously  
19 improved and we're going to be looking for  
20 ways to continuously improve our operations,  
21 our implementation, improving timeliness,  
22 improving quality, improving the nature of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 interaction with our claimants. Improving  
2 internal and external communication.

3 That is something that you talked  
4 about in terms of the dialogue, not only with  
5 the claimants but with the stakeholders as  
6 well. I think even with a program that is 10  
7 years old there is always an opportunity to  
8 improve the level of engagement, improve the  
9 level of communication because things change  
10 and people need to receive information as the  
11 program changes and the requirements change  
12 and so forth.

13 That's going to be the fourth  
14 priority. I'm sorry, the third priority. The  
15 fourth priority is working with our internal  
16 workforce. I think, as everybody knows,  
17 within the federal government we're, if you  
18 will, at a cusp of the detention for  
19 retirement.

20 I want to make our office an  
21 office where people want to come to work,  
22 where they feel motivated, they feel excited,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they feel rewarded, and they want to keep  
2 doing the great work that they're doing  
3 because I think by in large we have a  
4 passionate and highly dedicated workforce and  
5 I want to make their work environment even  
6 better for them.

7 Those are really going to be the  
8 priorities that we're going to be focusing on  
9 in the years to come. I think it coalesces  
10 from what I've heard from NIOSH. I hope these  
11 are concepts and theories that you endorse and  
12 over time we'll provide you with updates in  
13 terms of how we're progressing as an  
14 organization.

15 When I look at those four  
16 priorities, two of the things are really  
17 fundamental to where we are moving forward on  
18 the energy program. The first is obviously  
19 outreach and community. I know that Rachel  
20 and her leadership team have endeavored to  
21 develop the joint outreach task force working  
22 hand-in-hand with NIOSH, with DOE, with our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ombudsman.

2           You play a role in that as well in  
3 terms of the Board and in terms of your  
4 findings and recommendations. We need to be  
5 able to communicate to both stakeholders as  
6 well as to claimants. That's a core function  
7 in terms of moving forward.

8           It's something that I endorse and  
9 it's something that we're going to be  
10 monitoring and hopefully, again, we'll be able  
11 to share more with you in terms of how that's  
12 progressing, where we are experiencing  
13 successes.

14           I welcome input from you in terms  
15 of areas where you think we can do a better  
16 job in terms of communication and outreach  
17 both in terms of the fundamental tenants of  
18 the program, what the eligibility requirements  
19 are, what the process is, but also the changes  
20 that are taking place as we look at the SECs  
21 and we look at other aspects of the program.

22           The other areas from an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 operational perspective. Lew in his  
2 discussion talked about timeliness. Obviously  
3 that is something critical from our  
4 perspective as well. It shouldn't take three  
5 years to make a determination. It's something  
6 that we should be able to do much sooner  
7 because lives depend on this.

8 The well being of individuals  
9 depend on this and it's something that we need  
10 to do as quickly as we possibly can. Clearly  
11 one of the things that I'm going to be working  
12 with with Rachel with the help of you and  
13 others is how can we make our process more  
14 timely, more effective.

15 How can we maintain the high  
16 levels of quality that we have. Those are two  
17 of the things that I think have even been  
18 reinforced this morning that we're going to be  
19 focusing on as we move forward.

20 Before I turn the podium over to  
21 Rachel, I guess I wanted to acknowledge just a  
22 couple of people. With me today is Jeff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Nesvet. Jeff has been the counsel, the  
2 associate listener on this program since the  
3 onset. He was involved in the development of  
4 the statute.

5 I would suggest that there are a  
6 lot of attorneys in the federal government, as  
7 we all know, but I think he's one of the best.

8 I've worked in four different departments. I  
9 think it's a rarity when you have an  
10 individual who is so well versed on both the  
11 program as well as the law. I encourage you  
12 to spend some time talking with him over the  
13 day.

14 Janette is our regional director  
15 in Denver. I think she does a marvelous job  
16 in terms of the interaction with the  
17 stakeholder community, with the claimants and  
18 so forth. She volunteered her and her staff  
19 to come and help with some of the  
20 administrative work over the next couple of  
21 days.

22 I think that is emblematic of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 nature of the program and the people that we  
2 have. Then I'll finish off with Rachel who in  
3 the short time that I've known her this is the  
4 future of the government.

5 This is the type of people that we  
6 need to nurture and grow because she's  
7 passionate about the program day in and day  
8 out, both of her employees as well as the  
9 claimants that we serve as well as the  
10 stakeholders that we work with.

11 I'm very pleased now to turn the  
12 podium over to her. She's going to talk a  
13 little bit about some of the things that we're  
14 moving forward with and some of our  
15 priorities. I look forward to the  
16 opportunities to talk with many of you during  
17 the day.

18 Although this is your 77th  
19 meeting, this is my first meeting. You can  
20 count on me being at more of these meetings.  
21 I'm passionate about serving the public.  
22 That's why I came to work in the federal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 government 21 years ago.

2 I think the Department of Labor is  
3 the foundation of what serving the American  
4 public is about. You can expect to see me for  
5 many more years to come. I applaud you for  
6 the work that you're doing for the individuals  
7 who have supported the country in terms of our  
8 nuclear weapons. Thank you and I look forward  
9 to working with you in years to come.

10 MS. LEITON: Thank you, Gary.

11 I'm very happy that Gary is with  
12 us. I think he's going to lend some positive  
13 support to the program. I think we are going  
14 to be able to work closely together on some  
15 improvements on customer service and various  
16 other factors in service to our workers.

17 Before I run through the  
18 presentation, I just wanted to mention a  
19 couple of things we have done in the last  
20 year. We did have a customer service  
21 satisfaction survey that we conducted last  
22 year with all of our -- well, random

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 selections of claimants. That included  
2 survivors.

3 It included people who were denied  
4 benefits, who were accepted benefits, who had  
5 hearings, who had not had hearings just to ask  
6 them what their experience was with the  
7 process, with the letters that they got, with  
8 the communication with our hearing reps and  
9 our district office staff.

10 The results of that were actually  
11 not -- they were fairly positive in that 71  
12 percent of them said they would recommend the  
13 program to others. Of course, we found that  
14 the ones who had been denied benefits were a  
15 little bit more frustrated than those who had  
16 been approved.

17 One thing in particular that we  
18 did take away from it, as I believe Lew Wade  
19 had pointed out, is the complication of the  
20 program and the frustration with the claimants  
21 with the process. They don't understand all  
22 the various complexities. That's one of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 priorities that we've been working on in the  
2 last year is to try to make it a little bit  
3 more understandable.

4 We revised our procedure manual  
5 for our claims examiners combining Part B and  
6 Part E. As you know, we've had -- you may or  
7 may not know we've had two separate procedure  
8 manuals since we had two separate programs but  
9 it's really one program.

10 We revised that and we've combined  
11 it, updated it with various changes that have  
12 occurred over the years. That's currently  
13 online for everyone. It's helpful for our  
14 claims examiners.

15 In addition to that we are about  
16 to publish a new recommended decision chapter  
17 which kind of makes the process for how we  
18 explain the decisions a little bit easier for  
19 the claimants to understand I'm hoping.  
20 Basically the format is a little bit more  
21 claimant friendly.

22 Various little things like that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are hoping to make a difference. We've also  
2 developed more brochures that explain wage  
3 loss, impairment, our process for recommended  
4 decisions and final decisions. Those are the  
5 sorts of customer service activities that  
6 we're engaging in at the moment to just try to  
7 help them understand, the claimants  
8 understand, our process.

9 We are also going to be conducting  
10 some more training at our district offices  
11 that actually conduct training on a regular  
12 basis that they have new staff or new  
13 procedures come around.

14 Our national office staff is going  
15 to go out and talk to our claimants and  
16 families, train them a little bit on various  
17 factions of the program that may be more  
18 complex than others. I'm hoping that will  
19 also help to improve customer service.

20 As Gary mentioned, we have new  
21 goals that we are going to be looking at for  
22 Fiscal Year '12. High priority goals with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 regard to overall processing times from  
2 beginning to the end of the process. NIOSH  
3 looking at your processing time will affect  
4 our processing time in terms of those goals in  
5 the years coming forward.

6 I think we've seen improvements in  
7 the amount of time that it's taking at NIOSH.

8 I think working together with NIOSH we'll be  
9 able to improve that overall for the claimants  
10 who are the ones that become the most  
11 frustrated with our processes and our  
12 processing time.

13 In addition, our website we are  
14 looking at ways to make it more claimant  
15 friendly, help claimants so that maybe they  
16 can determine and have a better understanding  
17 exactly what the process means, where their  
18 claim might be in the process, that sort of  
19 thing.

20 We also have a new medical  
21 director in the last year who has been working  
22 with us on medical directives. She just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 conducted training with all of our district  
2 offices. She is still in the process but I  
3 think she's almost done.

4 Just on some basic concepts,  
5 understanding better some of the cancer  
6 diagnoses and all of our Part E conditions.  
7 I've heard from the districts that's been a  
8 pretty beneficial training for our claims  
9 examiners.

10 She's also working with our  
11 district medical consultants and having  
12 regular telephone calls with them so that  
13 their reports are a little bit more consistent  
14 across.

15 It's always difficult for doctors  
16 to have the same format and they are obviously  
17 not going to have the same opinions but  
18 understanding what causation means and that  
19 sort of thing, what we are looking for in our  
20 reports and how we can best serve our claimant  
21 population. Those are just some of the things  
22 that we're looking at right now, what we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       been moving forward on.

2                       Now I'll go through our  
3 presentation. As most of you know, the  
4 program was enacted in October of 2000. We  
5 had a Part B and a Part D at that time. Part  
6 D was administered by the Department of  
7 Energy. Then in 2004 they abolished Part D  
8 and they created a federal program called Part  
9 B. All of the cases that were with Department  
10 of Energy were transferred to Department of  
11 Labor to administer Part E.

12                      Over the last 10 years we've had  
13 almost 144,000 cases filed. Now we've just  
14 hit over \$7 billion of compensation paid to  
15 date. As you know, we have four different  
16 federal agencies involved in the program,  
17 Labor, Energy, HHS, and Justice.

18                      We do have four district offices  
19 in Jacksonville, Cleveland, Denver, and  
20 Seattle. Our Washington, D.C. national office  
21 is in our Final Adjudication Branch. As I  
22 indicated, of the \$7 billion we have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 majority in Part B. The rest are in Part E  
2 and 11 percent of that in medical.

3 For the number of payees that  
4 we've actually been able to compensate, a  
5 majority, again, are Part B cases, 60 percent  
6 and 40 percent for Part E.

7 There are very important  
8 distinctions between Part B and Part E with  
9 regard to employment factors. That would be  
10 that under Part E just DOE contractors and  
11 subcontractors and that's also under B but B  
12 is more inclusive in terms of coverage for DOE  
13 federal employees, Atomic Weapons Employers,  
14 beryllium vendors. Those are not covered  
15 under Part E.

16 The relevancy to a case that is  
17 accepted from NIOSH if it's a Part B case,  
18 it's going to be accepted under Part E but  
19 they have to have met these eligibility  
20 criteria under E so those AWEs will not be  
21 covered. RECA, Radiation Exposure  
22 Compensation Act, is covered under Part B.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Again, very important distinctions  
2           between the two parts are the covered  
3           conditions.       Under Part E pretty much  
4           essentially any condition that an individual  
5           develops that is related to toxic substance  
6           exposure would be covered. Under Part B there  
7           are only four conditions; that's CBD,  
8           beryllium sensitivity, chronic silicosis, and  
9           cancer.

10           Survivor definition is also  
11           different under Part B and Part E. As you can  
12           imagine these differences are rather  
13           frustrating and confusing to claimants but  
14           that's the way the law was written. We try to  
15           explain it to them as best we can. Basically  
16           adult children are covered under Part B and  
17           they are not under Part E. That's the main  
18           distinction there.

19           Benefits between the two parts.  
20           Under Part B there's a lump sum compensation  
21           of \$150,000 for an employee survivor. For  
22           RECA employees it's a \$50,000 lump sum. Under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Part E it's impairment and wage loss.

2 Impairment is \$2,500 per  
3 percentage of whole person impairment as  
4 determined by a medical physician and testing  
5 that's conducted. Or wage loss which is  
6 between \$10,000 and \$15,000 depending on the  
7 level of wages that were lost as a result of  
8 the covered condition. For survivors under  
9 Part E it's \$125,000. The cap is \$400,000.  
10 The main difference for Part E really is that  
11 they can receive ongoing compensation.

12 If they have an impairment and  
13 then it worsens over the next two years, they  
14 can file again. And the same for wage loss.  
15 That can be an ongoing benefit which is  
16 different from Part B which is just lump sum  
17 compensation.

18 Some of the challenges that we  
19 have are probably similar to the challenges  
20 that NIOSH has with regard to the data that is  
21 available out there. One of our challenges is  
22 to verify employment and obtaining records.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We go to various lengths to assist  
2 claimants in verifying this employment that's  
3 going to the Department of Energy first and  
4 foremost. Then we also have access to the  
5 ORISE database which has various information  
6 about where people worked.

7           The Center for Construction  
8 Research and Training, CPWR. We also look at  
9 corporate verifiers, SSA wage data and  
10 affidavits. This becomes very important, as  
11 you know. When it comes to SEC Classes trying  
12 to place people in particular locations can be  
13 a challenge. A Class Definition is very  
14 specific, that's where we run into challenges  
15 at certain times. We try to work as closely  
16 as possible with NIOSH to let them know where  
17 our challenges may lie.

18           MEMBER FIELD:       Can I ask a  
19 question?

20           MS. LEITON:   Yes.

21           MEMBER FIELD:   For Social Security  
22 wage information do you have data prior to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 70s?

2 MS. LEITON: They have --

3 MEMBER FIELD: Employer specific?

4 MS. LEITON: Yes. Well, they do.

5 Often times that data is more scarce that they  
6 have to go back to microfiche. They can do  
7 it. It's a little bit more time consuming and  
8 it's usually a certain cutoff where they  
9 divide it into quarters, when they don't, but  
10 we are able to get information from them.

11 Okay. Dose reconstruction  
12 probably causation. Obviously dose  
13 reconstructions are conducted by NIOSH and  
14 determine the level and extent of occupational  
15 radiation dose. A Probability of Causation is  
16 undertaken which is a scientific calculation  
17 of likelihood that radiation exposure, cause  
18 of cancer.

19 Department of Labor uses the NIOSH  
20 IREP database system to determine the PoC  
21 based on the dose reconstruction what is  
22 conducted by NIOSH. If once we have used that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 report and plugged it into the program, it's  
2 50 percent or greater, then an individual is  
3 compensated. Otherwise, they are not.

4 Special Exposure Cohort. Probably  
5 don't need to go into this too much, as you  
6 all know, but it's a worker group designation  
7 of presumption that the occupational radiation  
8 causes cancer. You have to have had 22  
9 cancers that are named in the law. If you  
10 don't, hopefully there's a partial dose  
11 reconstruction available to the employees.

12 There's also employment work  
13 criteria. In the majority of cases that's 250  
14 workdays having worked in a particular  
15 location for a particular time frame that is  
16 defined by HHS. If an individual is  
17 determined to have fit into that Class, they  
18 do not have to undergo dose reconstruction.

19 There were four legislative SEC  
20 Classes at three gaseous diffusion plants plus  
21 Amchitka. NIOSH also designates new SEC  
22 Classes and thus far there have been 72

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 additional SEC Classes added as of May 24th.  
2 We adjudicate the SEC Classes but we have no  
3 role in the actual designation of those  
4 Classes.

5 Just some of our statistics here.

6 We've approved overall 32,000 cases and about  
7 22,000 have been denied. A majority of the  
8 reason for that is the PoC less than 50  
9 percent under Part B. Then the second is that  
10 sometimes we do not get enough medical  
11 evidence to support the claim.

12 Part E briefly. As I indicated,  
13 you have to establish that any toxic  
14 substances they were exposed to in the work  
15 place caused the condition, caused,  
16 aggravated, or contributed to a condition and  
17 the causation standard is at least as likely  
18 as not.

19 We have various tools that we work  
20 with to establish causation under Part E. We  
21 conduct occupational health questionnaires  
22 with the claimants, either the employees or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 their survivors. We've developed a Site  
2 Exposure Matrix which is basically a tool that  
3 is used by our claims examiners.

4 We found that early in Part E our  
5 claims examiners weren't able to place people.

6 They weren't able to determine what they  
7 might have been exposed to. The claimants  
8 were having a difficult time providing us with  
9 that information.

10 Although it's their burden, we  
11 wanted to help our claims examiners and help  
12 our claimants to try to establish exposure so  
13 we developed the Site Exposure Matrix working  
14 in close collaboration with the Department of  
15 Energy.

16 It's basically a database that  
17 provides information about facilities, the  
18 buildings that were there, what types of  
19 exposures might have been there. Then there's  
20 a link to Haz-Map which is a relational  
21 database which determines in some cases what  
22 an individual might have been exposed to that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was related to a condition.

2 The SEM is not an end all and be  
3 all. It's just a tool to assist the claims  
4 examiners in adjudication and development of  
5 the claim. We also rely on the document  
6 acquisition request from the Department of  
7 Energy, Former Worker Program work history  
8 interviews, CPWR. The DOE had position panel  
9 findings from Part D that we also used in this  
10 determination. We also rely in some cases on  
11 affidavits and facility records.

12 Under Part E this is our  
13 distribution for final decisions. We have  
14 approved almost 27,000. We have denied about  
15 22,000. You'll see here that the PoC is a  
16 factor in some of these denials. For cancer  
17 cases related to radiation we do rely on the  
18 dose reconstruction process for Part E.

19 We will be able to accept a cancer  
20 if we determine that a different toxic  
21 substance other than radiation caused it. In  
22 a lot of cases since it is an "at least as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 likely as not" threshold we do rely on dose  
2 reconstruction for that.

3           This is our information on the  
4 NIOSH referral case status. As I indicated  
5 earlier, I believe there's been a lot of  
6 improvement over the last several years in  
7 terms of the timeliness, the amount of cases  
8 that have been returned from NIOSH. We've had  
9 34,000 referrals and 32,000 have been  
10 returned, some with dose reconstruction, 4,000  
11 without dose reconstruction. Our records  
12 indicate there are approximately almost 2,800  
13 cases that are currently at NIOSH, 2,100 of  
14 which are initial referrals and 668 which are  
15 reworks or returns to NIOSH.

16           I know that Jeff has been through  
17 this with you before. Our statistics  
18 sometimes are a little at variance with  
19 NIOSH's but that is partly because of the way  
20 we define certain items.

21           SEC Classes that had been added.  
22 There have been almost 3,300 cases withdrawn

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from NIOSH for SEC Class review. We've issued  
2 almost 3,000 final decisions of which almost  
3 2,900 have been final approvals. Right now we  
4 have 24 recommended decisions awaiting final  
5 decision.

6           There are 80 cases total pending  
7 from all the SEC Classes and 275 cases were  
8 closed. Either they weren't eligible -- for  
9 some reason they were not eligible. We also  
10 have five new Classes that were just added and  
11 we're working on the bulletins for those.  
12 We've actually been very successful in meeting  
13 our goals.

14           Once an SEC is created we have  
15 very specific goals for issuing a recommended  
16 decision, particularly in those that have been  
17 screened and determined will likely be in the  
18 Class. They have 60 days to issue a decision  
19 on that case. We've been measuring that and  
20 have been successful.

21           We've been very lucky to have been  
22 able to work closely with NIOSH in developing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lists, on pulling back cases that may be  
2 there. Our claims examiners are trained now  
3 and have a pretty good understanding of  
4 exactly what they need to be doing to screen  
5 through these cases and pay the individuals  
6 that should be approved as soon as possible.

7 NIOSH dose reconstruction case  
8 status. This is just a breakdown of what I  
9 basically said before. A majority are denials  
10 for dose reconstruction cases but it's about a  
11 35 percent approval.

12 Part B cancers with a final  
13 decision to accept. Accepted dose  
14 reconstruction cases about 7,600. SEC cases  
15 obviously are the majority, 13,000. Then we  
16 break it up a little bit. In some cases we  
17 have a 50 percent or greater and an SEC status  
18 just because there might have been an  
19 acceptance under dose reconstruction and then  
20 an SEC Class was added or a new cancer was  
21 added, or something along those lines.

22 Part B cases sent to NIOSH.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Monthly this kind of gives you a general idea.

2 As you can see it's pretty steady at this  
3 point. We are getting to a steady state at  
4 the Department of Labor with both Part B and  
5 Part E. It hasn't fluctuated very much in the  
6 last year. New Part B cases received monthly.

7 Again, this is just another breakdown that  
8 shows pretty much a steady state of receipts.

9 Top four work sites are still  
10 Hanford, Y-12, Oak Ridge, and Bethlehem Steel.

11 We've got some breakdown of these statistics.

12 You can review them at your leisure but they  
13 are declining slightly over all in these four  
14 top facilities. I think it just might be that  
15 we've gotten all the cases that we can in some  
16 of these situation and we are working through  
17 them.

18 This is just a breakdown of AWE  
19 cases versus our DOE cases received monthly.  
20 While they are still pretty steady, we had a  
21 little uptake in April but AWEs are always  
22 smaller because they are smaller facilities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and we don't get as many cases from AWE  
2 facilities.

3 This is just a run-through and you  
4 can look at these on your own. These are the  
5 cases that we've received and the claims that  
6 we've received from the various facilities  
7 that are under discussion with the Board. The  
8 majority have been from Hanford, Savannah  
9 River Site, and then FMPC. The rest are  
10 smaller but steady.

11 Then Part B cases filed. The  
12 majority are NIOSH cases. Well, it's a good  
13 portion. Thirty-five percent are NIOSH cases  
14 and 36 percent other.

15 That's really all I have for the  
16 presentation but I'm happy to take any  
17 questions you may have.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Board Members  
19 with questions for Rachel or Gary?

20 Yes, Brad.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: I was just  
22 wondering if a person filed under Subpart E

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and then receives a letter from you stating  
2 that they are waiting pending a dose  
3 reconstruction, or it's under Part E and it  
4 doesn't need one, why would that be that way?  
5 Is that verifying employment or --

6 MS. LEITON: No. Actually, the  
7 only time that we would be waiting for a dose  
8 reconstruction under Part E is if it's for a  
9 cancer case for radiation exposure because the  
10 definition as the law states is "at least as  
11 likely as not" which we have defined to be a  
12 50 percent or greater threshold.

13 For radiation it would be  
14 inconsistent to be saying for radiation that  
15 at least as likely as not threshold means  
16 something different. It means the same. It  
17 is confusing for claimants. It's the way for  
18 consistency purposes that we've interpreted  
19 the law.

20 It's a relation state. Basically  
21 for anything else other than radiation for  
22 cancer cases, we need to rely on the NIOSH

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dose reconstruction due to the way the  
2 definition reads.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: The reason why is  
4 because this was actually a harmful substance.  
5 He was a decon tech is what he was. His dose  
6 levels weren't that high but the chemicals  
7 that he dealt with and that's why he filed  
8 under like --

9 MS. LEITON: We would look at that  
10 separately. If there are other toxic  
11 substances besides radiation, we definitely  
12 look at that and there are instances where  
13 we'll accept a cancer case that is related to  
14 somebody besides the radiation when the dose  
15 reconstruction is below 50 percent.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Phil.

17 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: When you use  
18 the SEM database how is that applied because a  
19 lot of these people have no idea what  
20 chemicals they're exposed to and, in some  
21 cases, we're talking an excess of 10,000,  
22 15,000 different chemicals. How does that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 apply to a claimant's case?

2 MS. LEITON: Well, basically we  
3 look at the job category, where they worked,  
4 what buildings they may have worked in and  
5 that narrows it down in the database. If a  
6 person files and they worked at Hanford, we  
7 can talk to them and say, "Do you know what  
8 building you may have worked in?"

9 Or even if we don't know what  
10 building they may have worked in, if they know  
11 what job category they worked in, that may  
12 narrow it down to what buildings. Within  
13 those buildings and within those job  
14 categories we've been able to gather enough  
15 records to establish these are the things that  
16 likely this person would have been exposed to  
17 in this building in that job category.

18 As I said, it's not the end all  
19 and be all and we are always updating it. We  
20 take information from the public and we are  
21 constantly doing research with DOE records to  
22 update it. It is a struggle for the claimant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and that's part of the reason we developed  
2 this Site Exposure Matrix was to help them  
3 determine -- help us determine what they might  
4 have been exposed to.

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Let me throw  
6 out this scenario. You have people who for  
7 whatever their job category is may not  
8 directly work with the chemicals but they go  
9 through these laboratories. They go through  
10 all these rooms with all these different  
11 chemicals maybe once or twice a day. They are  
12 taking recordings.

13 They are checking security,  
14 checking doors, whatever it is, but they are  
15 in these facilities day in and day out. Even  
16 though their job category doesn't say they  
17 work with these chemicals, they are around  
18 them constantly.

19 MS. LEITON: That's part of the  
20 reason that we do occupational history  
21 questionnaires. It's also part of the reason  
22 that the Site Exposure Matrix is not a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 decision making tool. If they are not in  
2 there, if their job -- you know, if they say  
3 they may have been exposed to something, in  
4 particular when they say it, their doctor says  
5 it, their records show it, and it's not in the  
6 SEM, we don't rely solely on the SEM.

7 In some cases we've had cases  
8 referred to national office where we have  
9 industrial hygienists that will review the  
10 information, the specifics of the case, and  
11 say this is what we determined. This person  
12 likely would have been exposed to for this  
13 duration.

14 Then we make a causation  
15 determination based on medical evidence using  
16 whatever resources we can to get that medical  
17 evidence. The SEM is just a tool when we  
18 don't have other information. If it's not in  
19 there, we will seek further information. We  
20 will not deny it based solely on the SEM.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I have a couple  
22 questions and actually a couple requests.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'll start with the requests. The  
2 information, the new communications  
3 information you've talked about for claimants,  
4 could you share that with the Board when  
5 that's ready because it would be --

6 MS. LEITON: Sure. You mean our  
7 brochures?

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Brochures and so  
9 forth. I think it would be useful given we do  
10 the public comment periods and just for us to  
11 understand how you're communicating there and  
12 hopefully we can --

13 MS. LEITON: We can send you the  
14 weblinks with that information on it.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Whenever that's  
16 ready.

17 The second request is sort of  
18 related back to Lew's presentation. One part  
19 of the Quality Assurance Program for dose  
20 reconstruction is the review that is done by  
21 DOL as cases go and then the reworks that you  
22 ask for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I think a number of years ago we  
2           got a presentation from DOL on cases that were  
3           referred back sort of by category and so  
4           forth. Pete Turcic came in and did that.  
5           Maybe my memory is off. I think that would be  
6           useful at some point.

7           MS. LEITON:           The number of  
8           reworks?

9           CHAIRMAN MELIUS:   Well, number but  
10          also classify why were they sent back.

11          MS. LEITON:   Right.

12          CHAIRMAN MELIUS:   I think it helps  
13          us understand is there something because we  
14          have our own program for reviewing dose  
15          reconstruction. It's a little bit different  
16          obviously. I think it's useful in terms of  
17          understand the process and so forth.

18                 It may not have changed and a lot  
19          of it is just new information becomes  
20          available on the second cancer or job site  
21          information or whatever. I think it's helpful  
22          for us to understand that at some point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Third item is actually a question  
2 and that is the Rocky Flats issue with  
3 Ruttenber Data.

4 MS. LEITON: I know this has been  
5 a challenge for a while now. We keep telling  
6 you that we're going to get you an answer. We  
7 actually are much closer. We've been working  
8 with NIOSH on this. Our struggle currently is  
9 what the neutron dose means in the Ruttenber  
10 database. We are working with NIOSH on that  
11 determination.

12 In terms of the buildings, we are  
13 also working with DOE. I was hoping to have  
14 an answer for you today. I really hope to  
15 have an answer to you by next time.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
17 you. We'll ask again next time.

18 MS. LEITON: I'm sure you will.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Then my  
20 final question goes back to, I think, part of  
21 the hardest issue we have, at least from the  
22 Board's perspective, in working with you, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's just a difficulty we share, and that's  
2 the Class Definition issue that comes up. We  
3 struggle with it.

4 I think we've gotten better with  
5 it over the 10 years or so but it still is a  
6 problem trying to come up with -- one is for  
7 us to define a Class in conjunction with NIOSH  
8 on a particular site is re-review the  
9 information site and then how do you turn that  
10 Class into something that's workable or  
11 useable by the Department of Labor.

12 I think it's probably best  
13 discussed on individual cases because every  
14 situation is different in terms of what is  
15 available but it's certainly something we  
16 would like to continue to work with you on and  
17 communicate as much as possible on so we sort  
18 of get the intent of the SEC turned into  
19 something that you can implement.

20 MS. LEITON: Right. I do really  
21 appreciate those efforts and the efforts of  
22 NIOSH to share your ideas on it. Our biggest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thing is always can we place them there. If  
2 DOE can't provide us with records or we don't  
3 have any other methods to get them in a  
4 particular location that has made the Class,  
5 then we are going to have to deny these cases  
6 in which case it kind of defeats your purpose.

7 I do appreciate that collaboration.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

9 Paul or Mark on the line, do you  
10 have any questions?

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Dr. Melius, I have  
12 a question.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: First, let me  
15 thank both Gary and Rachel for their excellent  
16 presentations.

17 Rachel, I would like to ask a  
18 question that has been kind of an ongoing  
19 question of mine over a number of years but  
20 I'm going to ask it in a slightly different  
21 way. It has to do with the final number that  
22 cranks out of the Probability of Causation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calculation, the IREP Program.

2 I'll ask it this way. Does Labor  
3 have an official policy on the number of  
4 decimal places to which they make the  
5 calculation? The reason I ask that is I've  
6 always maintained that two decimal points are  
7 unjustified by the uncertainty in the  
8 calculation.

9 I believe one is also unjustified.

10 The question boils down to why aren't we  
11 going to simply whole numbers? The official  
12 policy on that that demands two decimal places  
13 is a misleading figure in my mind.

14 MS. LEITON: I'm going to have  
15 Jeff Kotsch help me with this, our resident --

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I thought that  
17 is why Jeff Nesvet came. We haven't seen you  
18 for a number of years.

19 MR. KOTSCH: Jeff Kotsch, DOL. We  
20 still adhere to the number of decimal points  
21 that NIOSH provides is generally the way the  
22 output comes which is two decimal places.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Is that a policy -  
2 - or an official policy?

3                   MR. KOTSCH: I have to hesitate.

4                   MS. LEITON: I think we basically  
5 adhere to what NIOSH --

6                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Legal counsel is  
7 really going to --

8                   MEMBER ZIEMER: They really show  
9 me that Labor has to make the decision on that  
10 issue.

11                   MR. NESVET: Well, I think this is  
12 something we'll probably have to talk to NIOSH  
13 about. One has to keep in mind that the  
14 Probability of Causation regulations are  
15 regulations that are issued by the Department  
16 of HHS, not the Department of Labor. We do  
17 our best to interpret those regulations and we  
18 clearly work with HHS in shaping them. Some  
19 of you folks recognize me.

20                   I've been around the block on this  
21 program for some years starting from before it  
22 was a program. To the extent that we need a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 legal interpretation of decimal points, that  
2 is something we would have to work with HHS to  
3 come to so I don't think we're in a position  
4 to give you an answer right now.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: I've got a burr in  
6 my saddle. I think at some point, and maybe  
7 the 10-Year Review should bring this up, and I  
8 haven't raised that in the 10-Year Review with  
9 Dr. Wade, but it would seem to me to push  
10 anything beyond a full number is really a  
11 stretch from a scientific point of view.

12 That means, for example, a 49.7 is  
13 a 50 percent. You can't scientifically say it  
14 isn't. It's that kind of issue. I don't know  
15 at what point we are in a position to address  
16 this but I thought I would at least get it on  
17 the record.

18 I think it's very misleading even  
19 I think to claimants to think that we can do  
20 this to two decimal places. We're at four  
21 significant figures. That's personal. I  
22 don't know if the other Board Members agree

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with this but it certainly is an issue in my  
2 mind.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think now that  
4 you've raised it, Paul, I think we probably  
5 would be interested in an answer.

6 I will tell you, Jeff, we didn't  
7 wait five years or however long it's been  
8 since you've been to a meeting. We haven't  
9 saved up the question.

10 MR. NESVET: I appreciate that.  
11 I'll be back in another five years. That is  
12 something we can talk to NIOSH. We may have  
13 to get some interpretation of that. As I  
14 said, it is an HHS regulation that we are  
15 bound by so we certainly are bound in this  
16 instance to consult with the authors of the  
17 regulation, one of them I see in front of me.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Who's not being  
19 helpful either. Okay. Thank you.

20 Anybody else? Josie. I'm sorry.

21 MEMBER BEACH: I just have a quick  
22 question, Rachel. You mentioned the survey at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the beginning of your presentation. I don't  
2 know if I caught it. Is that available on the  
3 website so we can look at those results?

4 MS. LEITON: It is not currently  
5 but we are working towards putting the results  
6 online.

7 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. Thanks.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anything else?  
9 Okay. Thank you, Rachel.

10 MS. LEITON: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Gary  
12 and Jeff. We appreciate you coming here.  
13 Thank you for the presentations, the updates.  
14 We look forward to seeing you all again.

15 Next item on our agenda is  
16 Department of Energy. I do want to give you  
17 -- we will do this presentation and then we  
18 will take our break.

19 LaVon, I think you're going to get  
20 bumped.

21 He expects it, you know. I think  
22 Friday morning -- no. Guess Pat didn't make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it so Greg is here. Okay.

2 Welcome, Greg.

3 MR. LEWIS: So I'm Greg Lewis with  
4 the Department of Energy, Office of Health,  
5 Safety, and Security. Pat Worthington was  
6 planning on being here but couldn't make it.  
7 She assures everyone she will be at the August  
8 meeting in Hanford so you've got me for today.

9 I'm going to talk a little bit  
10 about how we support the EEOICPA Program over  
11 at the DOE. Again, the Office of Health,  
12 Safety, and Security is the office that  
13 administers the program and coordinates within  
14 DOE. We work closely with all of the field  
15 sites, at least over 20 that have a  
16 significant role in the program.

17 Our core mandate at the Department  
18 of Energy is to work on behalf of the program  
19 claimants to ensure that all available worker  
20 and facility records are provided to DOL,  
21 NIOSH, and the Advisory Board.

22 Today I'm going to talk first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about our responsibilities and the role of the  
2 DOE. Then I'm going to talk a little bit  
3 about some initiatives that we've been doing  
4 over the past few months. Then I'll talk  
5 about another program that closely relates to  
6 the EEOICPA Program, the former Worker Medical  
7 Screening Program, and then I'll take  
8 questions.

9 Many of you have seen this before  
10 and we are getting close to a break. If I'm  
11 going too fast or you have questions, please  
12 feel free to stop me.

13 We have three main  
14 responsibilities under the program. We  
15 respond to individual records requests from  
16 the Department of Labor and NIOSH for  
17 employment verification, radiological exposure  
18 records, and other exposure records.

19 We provide support to large-scale  
20 records research projects at various  
21 facilities. This would be, of course, the  
22 Special Exposure Cohort projects, Site Profile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 updates, as well as things the Department of  
2 Labor does like Site Exposure Matrix.

3 Then our third responsibility  
4 which is somewhat smaller but equally  
5 important is to conduct research along with  
6 the Department of Labor and NIOSH on issues  
7 related to covered facility designations.

8 So for all three of those things  
9 at the Department of Energy we primarily rely  
10 on our site point of contact, POCs as we call  
11 them. We have one at every Department of  
12 Energy facility out there and they are really  
13 the backbone of our program.

14 They coordinate all records  
15 research activities with NIOSH, the Advisory  
16 Board, and the Department of Labor. They set  
17 up site visits and tours, some of which can be  
18 extremely complex and can require coordination  
19 and participation from many site departments  
20 and security and things like that so those can  
21 be a little bit tricky.

22 They work with DOL and NIOSH to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 identify subject matter experts and put them  
2 in contact with the right person on site that  
3 can answer the many complex questions that  
4 these researchers seem to have.

5 Then, of course, they manage our  
6 site's response to individual records  
7 requests. I'll get to that later but we do  
8 close to 20,000 records requests a year which  
9 keep these POCs pretty busy.

10 Then they are also an onsite  
11 source of information to current workers, and  
12 even former workers if they still have a  
13 relationship with the site because many of our  
14 POCs have been working on site for 20 or more  
15 years. They have contacts within the  
16 community, within the site. They often help  
17 individuals if they are trying to file or to  
18 get to the right agency, whether that's DOL or  
19 NIOSH.

20 Just to give you an example of  
21 something that is somewhat outside our scope  
22 but it gives you an example of what our POCs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do, recently one of our POCs was attending a  
2 local meeting sponsored by the Cold War  
3 Patriots, a nonprofit group. She was  
4 attending just to provide information on DOE  
5 and what we do and how we process records  
6 requests.

7 She started talking to a gentleman  
8 who was explaining to her that he planned to  
9 file a EEOICPA claim and he had a brain tumor.

10 He was waiting until after he had surgery,  
11 which was the next day, just because  
12 everything had been crazy with going to  
13 doctors and that whole process.

14 Immediately our POC explained that  
15 if he were to file today and he could get in  
16 the program because the Department of Labor  
17 would be the primary payer if his claim was  
18 eventually compensated the payment for the  
19 medical care would be retroactively applied to  
20 the date where he filed.

21 Because she was aware of that and  
22 familiar with the program, she contacted -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't know if it was the resource center or  
2 the local district office had them contact  
3 that gentleman that afternoon and got his  
4 claim filed. I believe he was compensated  
5 but, either way, it's knowledge of the program  
6 and things like that that our POCs really  
7 provide to both their current and former  
8 workers.

9 So for individual records we  
10 respond to about 7,000 employment  
11 verifications from the Department of Labor,  
12 about 4,000 requests for radiological data  
13 from NIOSH, about 7,000 what we call DARs,  
14 document acquisition requests, which are  
15 requests for other exposure data, IH, medical  
16 records, things like that that show what the  
17 worker might have been exposed to.

18 In FY 2010 we responded to about  
19 17,000 records requests, In FY 2011, which  
20 goes through October, we anticipate responding  
21 to about 18,000 this year.

22 With our records request we have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fairly involved process to respond to those.  
2 Claimants often worked at multiple DOE sites.  
3 They might have worked at multiple divisions,  
4 had multiple job titles on site throughout  
5 their career.

6 When we prepare a records package  
7 it can be hundreds of pages long and it can  
8 consist of medical records, as I've seen  
9 before, radiological records, badging,  
10 incident and accident reports. It can have a  
11 number of different components.

12 We also have to go to many  
13 different sources. One site, as I have on the  
14 slide up here, routinely checks about 40  
15 different sources for response of records  
16 including hard copy records, microfilm,  
17 microfiche, database scan records.

18 They both consist of different  
19 formats in terms of electronic or paper, but  
20 they can also depending on the years worked  
21 have to go to multiple different sources for  
22 the same type of record because some of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sites change contractors every five to 10  
2 years. They often brought in a brand new  
3 system, a brand new database.

4 For example, if a worker worked  
5 from 1970 to 1990, we may have to go to one  
6 database for records from '70 to '75, another  
7 database from '74 to '82, and so on. It's not  
8 just a matter of going to a file cabinet and  
9 pulling out an individual's record. We really  
10 have to dig and it's more of an investigatory  
11 process.

12 The second main function that we  
13 have is to support large-scale records  
14 research projects. These can be very  
15 challenging for us because we often don't have  
16 a lot of heads up. The project will just  
17 start. We need to juggle existing funding to  
18 make sure that the right site has the right  
19 funding to support the project.

20 It's also difficult to tell how  
21 extensive a project is going to be. As you  
22 guy know and as Lew was discussing before, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more you find the more you might need to dig  
2 or, at least, that's how it ends up being at  
3 some of our sites. We really try to make sure  
4 the right funding is in place and we have the  
5 right resources available to support the needs  
6 of NIOSH and the Advisory Board and the  
7 associated contractors.

8           With the large-scale records  
9 research projects we also review not all but  
10 many of the records for classification related  
11 concerns. We have reviewed millions of pages  
12 so far at our various sites. This can be a  
13 difficult and time-consuming process.

14           In addition, this is also an area  
15 where a site has a certain available staff or  
16 classification of reviews. Typically they  
17 have a somewhat constant workload. When the  
18 researchers for this program come in, you  
19 know, it can be over a period of months or  
20 even a year or more.

21           The volume can go up considerably  
22 so if they have a site visit, you know, it can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 take the site two, three, four weeks or more  
2 just to review the records requested during  
3 that one site visit.

4 Many times by the time they are  
5 done reviewing those records, the researchers  
6 are back for another visit. We've had to hire  
7 subcontractors or even bring back retired  
8 classification officers to help review for  
9 search capacity.

10 Here are a few of the projects  
11 that we are supporting right now. Some of  
12 these are just starting. Some are hopefully  
13 wrapping up, we believe. I'll talk a little  
14 bit about a few of them.

15 With Sandia we've supported five  
16 visits since August. I believe we have  
17 another visit scheduled -- we are starting to  
18 schedule it for the July/August time frame.  
19 We are also supporting requests for Ross  
20 Aviation and Medina and Clarksville with  
21 Sandia. Medina and Clarksville are also  
22 something that we're supporting at Pantex

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because as closure facilities those records  
2 were spread throughout a couple locations.

3 We scheduled a meeting at DOE  
4 headquarters back in April to get Members of  
5 the Advisory Board, SC&A, NIOSH, and everyone  
6 together to review the classified information.

7 Unfortunately, that happened to be scheduled  
8 the week after the almost government shutdown.

9 As Ted knows, we held off until  
10 about Friday at 1:00 before we ended up having  
11 to cancel that. Of course, they averted the  
12 shutdown about 11:55 for thereabouts so I  
13 guess if we had held off until Saturday  
14 morning, we might have been able to do it.

15 Unfortunately we had to postpone  
16 it and weren't able to reschedule until mid-  
17 June but we're going to be supporting that  
18 visit in mid-June as well as a site data  
19 capture visit which we have heard may be the  
20 last one. Of course, you never know but it  
21 looks like things are coming to a close there  
22 so we are glad to have been able to support to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these visits.

2 At Savannah River we've supported  
3 over 10 different data capture visits over the  
4 last year or so. We continue to support these  
5 data capture efforts, although they seem to be  
6 more targeted toward specific issues now.

7 Now, with our document reviews all  
8 final documents, all final reports that are  
9 created by NIOSH, the Advisory Board, SC&A,  
10 etc., go through DOE headquarters for a  
11 classification review. We believe we've  
12 gotten our process pretty much down at this  
13 point. We follow our security plan in terms  
14 of protocol.

15 They are sent in to our  
16 headquarters and we get them back typically  
17 within about eight working days. I guess  
18 since February, since the last Board meeting,  
19 we've had 61 documents submitted and the  
20 average has been eight days. In certain cases  
21 we've done them in one or two when necessary.

22 Actually, back to that last slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 I will also say we do struggle -- I see Brad  
2 over there. We do struggle somewhat with our  
3 DOE sites, with headquarters, because it's  
4 centralized. Because we work closely with  
5 that one office, we are able to make sure that  
6 those documents are returned in eight days.

7 I know at our sites it's certainly  
8 not as quick as eight days. But also at our  
9 sites they are more reviewing source documents  
10 and not reports so whereas the reports might  
11 be 10, 20, 30, 40 pages, source documents  
12 could be hundreds of pages and could have been  
13 created back in the '40s or '50s.

14 It's both difficult to review and  
15 the classification officer may not have the  
16 expertise because it's 40 or 50 years old so  
17 they may have to refer to the guides quite  
18 frequently and go off information that they  
19 need to look up.

20 Again, it's a slower process. We  
21 try to get them to return documents as quickly  
22 as possible. When SC&A or NIOSH alert us to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 problems, we try to resolve those as quickly  
2 as possible.

3 Then with general SEC support we  
4 have routine conference calls. We have our  
5 site experts participate in Advisory Board  
6 Working Groups in conference calls. We  
7 facilitate secure classified meetings and  
8 discussions like I was just talking about with  
9 Pantex.

10 The third, and final,  
11 responsibility the Department of Energy has  
12 under the program is facility research. We  
13 actually maintain the database of over 300  
14 facilities covered under EEOICPA. That's  
15 AWEs, beryllium vendors and DOE facilities.  
16 We work closely with DOL and NIOSH to conduct  
17 research.

18 There are facilities where we  
19 added years or have taken years away based on  
20 new information. We've also added  
21 descriptions, or even added new facilities.  
22 Any time new information comes to light we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 take a look at that, we'll conduct an  
2 independent research effort on our part to  
3 find new information and try to make the right  
4 decision as far as facility coverage.

5 Our Office of Legacy Management  
6 supports us in that. I have a bunch of  
7 information on the slide but essentially they  
8 are a records management office within DOE so  
9 they understand records. They understand  
10 where they would be.

11 They also have experience with the  
12 DOE history in understanding how the facility  
13 is related, where they might need to go to  
14 find the right records to respond to an  
15 inquiry.

16 Now I'm going to talk a little bit  
17 about some of the initiatives we've been  
18 undertaking in the last few months. We have  
19 an ongoing effort to identify any additional  
20 records useful for EEOICPA. Just one example.

21 At the Hanford site recently as part of the  
22 SEC research there was a collection uncovered.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I believe it had to do with source terms.  
2 I'm sure Sam Glover can correct me if I'm  
3 wrong.

4 Anyway, they found this collection  
5 and realized the way it was indexed was not as  
6 useful as it could be to both NIOSH and for  
7 DOE to respond to claims so we are going  
8 through with an indexing effort right now.  
9 Because they are classified records we had to  
10 hire normal employees with Q clearances and we  
11 have them on a separate subcontract.

12 They are actually working weekends  
13 for the next few months to index and get this  
14 collection into useable form. Of course, we  
15 didn't make them work weekends. This is  
16 something they wanted to do, extra money.

17 It ends up being both efficient  
18 for us and probably the fastest way to get  
19 this collection into useable format. There is  
20 always a few things like that going on around  
21 the complex. We are just starting one at  
22 Kansas City Plant as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The Site Exposure Matrix effort.  
2       I talked about this a little bit at the last  
3       Board meeting. We started the initial review  
4       back in, I believe, it was 2009. We started  
5       it in early 2010 and finished at the end of  
6       2010. It took about a year. We were able to  
7       review the entire database and provide  
8       clearance for DOL to put that online, which  
9       they have done.

10           Almost immediately after this was  
11       finished in early January we started a second  
12       review of the information, the new information  
13       that has been submitted since we started our  
14       initial review. Of course, when we started  
15       our review we cut off the database and made  
16       sure it was static because if it's constantly  
17       changing, it's going to be extremely difficult  
18       for us to review.

19           Almost immediately after  
20       completing the initial review we started the  
21       second review. It took about four months for  
22       the second as opposed to a year for the first.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Just within the last few weeks we responded  
2 to DOL that there were no problems with the  
3 database.

4 I believe they are going to be  
5 getting that update up there, if they haven't  
6 already, within the next few weeks I would  
7 imagine. So outreach. I know Gary mentioned,  
8 I think, the outreach efforts that have been  
9 going on in coordination with DOL and NIOSH.

10 The Joint Outreach Task Group was  
11 created a few years ago to combine efforts  
12 between DOL, NIOSH, the Former Worker Medical  
13 Screening Program, the Office of the Ombudsman  
14 for DOL and NIOSH with the general idea that  
15 all of these groups are trying to reach the  
16 same population so with combined efforts we  
17 could both create efficiency in terms of the  
18 cost for outreach and reach more groups with  
19 the same effort.

20 We think it's been very  
21 successful. We had, I guess, about 19 town  
22 hall meetings within the last year. The next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meeting is, I think, scheduled for Chicago in  
2 early June. If anyone wants more information  
3 about that meeting, they can just let me know.

4           So the Former Worker Medical  
5 Screening Program is the other program  
6 administered by my office, HS-14. The mission  
7 of the Former Worker Screen Program is to  
8 identify and notify former workers at risk for  
9 occupational diseases. We provide them free  
10 medical screening. We do it close to their  
11 home. We have established screening programs  
12 near the larger DOE communities, Oak Ridge and  
13 Savannah River and Hanford, things like that.

14           But we also have two national  
15 programs, the National Supplemental Screening  
16 Program which contracts through clinics  
17 throughout the country to provide screenings  
18 to former production workers, and the Building  
19 Trades Medical Group which also contracts with  
20 local clinics to provide screenings around the  
21 country for former construction and trades  
22 workers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   For this area the local screening  
2 programs are the National Supplemental, as I  
3 mentioned, and the Building Trades Program.  
4 There is contact information on the slide. I  
5 believe these slides will be up on the NIOSH  
6 website eventually once they post the  
7 information for the meeting. Of course,  
8 anyone can contact my office if they want more  
9 information about these programs.

10                   With that, does anyone have any  
11 questions?

12                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, thank you,  
13 Greg, for a good update.

14                   Anybody with questions? Your  
15 timing is good. You go up against the break  
16 and everybody is quiet.

17                   MR. LEWIS: This is a first. You  
18 can put me before the break next time.

19                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Paul or Mark on  
20 the line, do you have questions?

21                   MEMBER ZIEMER: I have no  
22 questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    Okay.    Thanks.  
2                   Mark was going to be in and out.    Okay.    With  
3                   that then, it's 10:43.    Why don't we come back  
4                   around five after 11:00.    Thank you.

5                   (Whereupon,    the    above-entitled  
6                   matter went off the record at 10:45 a.m. and  
7                   resumed at 11:09 a.m.)

8                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    If everyone  
9                   could get seated, we'll get started.    We'll  
10                  get started again and welcome Dr. Lockey who  
11                  has joined us now.    He got on his plane this  
12                  morning and made it after abandoning the  
13                  airport last night.    Tornado watch -- warning.

14                  Ted, you want to check the line?

15                  MR. KATZ:    Yes.    Can I check to  
16                  see which Board Members we have on the phone  
17                  line right now?

18                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    Paul Ziemer here.

19                  MR. KATZ:    Hi Paul.    How about  
20                  Mark Griffon.    Are you with us?

21                  Mike Gibson, are you on with us by  
22                  any chance?    Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:     Okay.     As I  
2     mentioned earlier, we're going to skip LaVon  
3     and go to -- LaVon is a short presentation.  
4     We can fit it in maybe 5:00 a.m. tomorrow  
5     morning if anybody wants to come.    No, we'll  
6     find time in some of our Board work time for  
7     that.

8                   So we'll have an update now on the  
9     HHS proposed rule on CLL, Jim.

10                  DR. NETON:    Thank you, Dr. Melius.  
11     My formal remarks probably won't last the  
12     full hour so depending on the Board  
13     discussion, maybe there will be some time to  
14     fit Bomber in after all.

15                  It is with great pleasure, I have  
16     to say, that I am finally able to get up here  
17     and present to you HHS' formal position, or  
18     NIOSH's formal position on chronic lymphocytic  
19     leukemia and its inclusion as a covered cancer  
20     under EEOICPA.

21                  It's been going on for quite some  
22     time, as most of you know, and many of you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 might suggest probably too long. I would say  
2 this is probably one of the most challenging  
3 scientific issues that we've had to deal with  
4 in this program. Not only from the risk model  
5 perspective, which is somewhat complex, but  
6 also from the dose reconstruction aspect as  
7 well which I'll cover a little bit later in my  
8 remarks.

9           The proposed rulemaking issue was  
10 issued in the Federal Register March 11th, a  
11 little over a month ago. The comment period  
12 is out there and ends officially, I think,  
13 June 20th so there's still plenty of time to  
14 comment. Most recently I looked at the  
15 regulatory docket and I think we have right  
16 now only three comments listed in the docket.

17           Before I do forget, the regulatory  
18 docket is out there. I'll have a link to it  
19 later in my presentation but it's also  
20 reachable from our DCAS website. You can  
21 click to get over there. Not only the docket  
22 but also the option to make a comment if so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 desired.

2 A little bit about the background  
3 that most of you already know. I think I  
4 presented pieces and parts of this at various  
5 Board meetings. This is the first time I'm  
6 able to sort of put it all together. As is  
7 well known, CLL is the only cancer that the  
8 Probability of Causation is zero under the  
9 Probability of Causation rule in 2002.

10 That decision was a conscious  
11 effort on NIOSH based on a couple facts. One  
12 was the unavailability of existing  
13 epidemiologic studies that demonstrate a link  
14 between radiation and CLL. There were studies  
15 out there that were suggestive. Many had  
16 negative risk coefficients and some have  
17 positive but nothing out there that would  
18 conclusively link CLL.

19 In general even among the  
20 radiation research bodies that exist and make  
21 comments on these risk models, there was  
22 pretty much a consensus of opinion in 2002

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that CLL should be considered non-radiogenic.

2 To some extent that thought pattern persist  
3 in some organizations.

4 Probably as important is the  
5 feasibility of development of quantitative  
6 risk model. Even if we determine that CLL was  
7 radiogenic, as you know, most of the risk  
8 coefficients were generated using the life  
9 span study of Hiroshima and Nagasaki  
10 survivors.

11 In the entire cohort the 80,000 or  
12 so people in that cohort there were only four  
13 cases of chronic lymphocytic leukemia total  
14 which is not many to develop a quantitative  
15 risk model from.

16 In fact, I think it was estimated  
17 that only maybe one of those were possibly  
18 related to radiation exposure out of four but  
19 the numbers are so small it's hard to tell.  
20 That's due to the fact that CLL is a rare  
21 cancer in the Japanese population. Much rarer  
22 than it is in the U.S. population. We'll talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a little bit more about that later.

2 At the time of the publication of  
3 the Probability of Causation rule in 2002,  
4 this was listed in the preamble, that NIOSH  
5 was committed to revisiting the decision on  
6 radiogenicity as new scientific information  
7 became available. We kept our ear to the  
8 ground and over time evidence started to  
9 emerge that made us start to rethink that  
10 position.

11 Continuing on to summary of  
12 activities, I just made a couple of brief  
13 slides on this because it has been a long  
14 process. It started way back in, I think,  
15 2004 when a public meeting was convened by the  
16 NIOSH Office of Energy Research Programs to  
17 evaluate this radiogenicity issue.

18 That was using some money that was  
19 earmarked by Congress and funded directly to  
20 the Office of Energy Research Programs to look  
21 at this issue. The meeting was one aspect of  
22 it. Also NIOSH at that time engaged in some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 additional leukemia-type research of their  
2 own.

3 At the end of this meeting the  
4 participants determined that the current  
5 evidence was still inconclusive. They were  
6 looking at it from a purely scientific  
7 perspective. Although some new information  
8 had emerged to possibly make one think that  
9 CLL could be radiogenic, there was nothing  
10 still conclusive on the table.

11 Subsequent to that meeting NIOSH,  
12 and that is specifically DCAS or OCAS at the  
13 time, polled subject matter experts regarding  
14 the radiogenicity of CLL from a slightly  
15 different perspective. We asked the question  
16 is there sufficient evidence to continue to  
17 disregard CLL as a radiogenic cancer under  
18 EEOICPA compensation program.

19 If you think about it, that's a  
20 slightly different question to be asked. The  
21 majority of the reviewers, three out of five  
22 reviewers supported the position that CLL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 should be considered radiogenic. There's a  
2 couple reasons for that.

3 One is that new epidemiologic  
4 information had emerged that even though the  
5 risk coefficients were positive but not  
6 statistically significant, there were more and  
7 more studies out there indicating that, yes,  
8 maybe there was a connection between radiation  
9 exposure and CLL. A lot of it had to do with  
10 the way the data were analyzed as a function  
11 of latency period.

12 Secondly, if one thinks about this  
13 from a biological plausibility issue, is it  
14 really reasonable to conclude that CLL is the  
15 only cancer that could not be caused by  
16 radiation given what we know about the way  
17 radiation causes cancer and that it  
18 specifically damages DNA.

19 Given that, it was hard to fathom  
20 why CLL couldn't at least plausibly be caused  
21 by radiation. There's a number of reasons why  
22 the epidemiologic data was not informative and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those have been wide reported in the  
2 literature. Partly because it's a disease of  
3 old age. It takes years to develop.

4 It's also been misclassified many  
5 times. It's a hard one to nail down with a  
6 specific ICD-9 code. It's often been  
7 considered to be -- it could be misclassified  
8 as hairy cell leukemia or small lymphocytic  
9 lymphoma. Those sort of things make the  
10 epidemiology a little bit less than robust in  
11 trying to determine the radiogenicity.

12 Anyway, bolstered by the -- there  
13 were two reviewers that did not support the  
14 position. One reviewer was neutral on the  
15 subject and basically said the information was  
16 still in her opinion inconclusive. There was  
17 one reviewer out of the five that concluded  
18 that it was not radiogenic CLL.

19 In fact, that same particular  
20 reviewer also felt that lymphomas in general  
21 were not -- if they were radiogenic they would  
22 be radiogenic themselves. Bolstered by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 three out of the five reviews as a supported  
2 position CLL should be considered, we started  
3 to conduct some research into appropriate risk  
4 model for CLL.

5 When I say we, we actually engaged  
6 the services of SENES Oak Ridge, Inc., our  
7 dose risk model contractor. They are the same  
8 organization that developed in consort with  
9 National Cancer Institute the risk models that  
10 currently exist in NIOSH IREP.

11 They did a detailed look into the  
12 molecular biological basis, the epidemiology,  
13 and the clinical basis of what was going on  
14 with CLL to see if a risk model could be  
15 assembled. I'll talk a little bit more about  
16 that later.

17 Concomitant with that effort we  
18 also -- these first two bullets should be  
19 reversed to get the chronology right. We are  
20 also doing research into the dosimetric target  
21 organ for chronic lymphocytic leukemia because  
22 being a disease or cancer of the lymphocytes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it was not clear to us at that time what  
2 target organs should be reconstructed when we  
3 did dose reconstructions.

4 Lymphocytes are present throughout  
5 the body so is there one particular organ that  
6 we need to consider or is it more diffuse?  
7 Well, the answer as it turned out was, in our  
8 opinion at that point, that the lymphocytes  
9 are diffusely disseminated throughout the body  
10 in both the hematopoietic system; that is, the  
11 bone marrow and the blood stream, as well as  
12 the entire lymph system of the body. That  
13 created somewhat of a difficult situation for  
14 us to reconstruct doses.

15 We came up with that concept and  
16 Oak Ridge was the main player in this helping  
17 us out. We did pull subject matter experts on  
18 a draft opinion on this. I think we pulled  
19 three subject matter experts and they agreed  
20 with us that the etiology of CLL -- the origin  
21 of the cancer could be anywhere in the  
22 lymphatic or hematopoietic system and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 proceeded to develop a dose model based on  
2 that concept.

3 After the risk model was drafted  
4 and dose reconstruction approach completed, it  
5 took sometime and it wasn't until actually  
6 January of 2010 that both of those pieces were  
7 finalized within NIOSH. Shortly thereafter on  
8 March 11th of 2011 we issued a Notice of  
9 Proposed Rulemaking in the Federal Register.

10 As I mentioned regarding the CLL  
11 risk models, SENES Oak Ridge conducted a  
12 comprehensive review of public papers that  
13 were out there. There were a lot of  
14 epidemiologic papers out there, notably those  
15 published by David Richardson, John Boice.  
16 There was an entire issue of the British  
17 Journal of Hematology that covered CLL that  
18 NIOSH researchers including Schubauer-Berigan  
19 and Silver contributed to.

20 We considered all those in context  
21 and also compiled sex and age specific  
22 incidence rates because the incidence rates in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Japan, as I mentioned, were very low and it  
2 would certainly not match those, we didn't  
3 expect, in the United States.

4 The third bullet here, one thing  
5 that is probably one of the more significant  
6 issues with CLL is the critically evaluated  
7 epidemiologic data related to the issue of  
8 latency. CLL has been considered a disease of  
9 old age. A latency period was considered to  
10 be much longer than that of other leukemias,  
11 for example.

12 Certainly of leukemias and  
13 actually even longer than those of solid  
14 tumors that we consider in NIOSH IREP. There  
15 was a lot of effort put into that. In fact,  
16 that was one of the larger sources of comments  
17 we received when the model was reviewed.

18 So as a starting point, SENES Oak  
19 Ridge used the existing myeloma and lymphoma  
20 model as a starting point for the model. One  
21 might remember that we have one model that  
22 covers non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymphoma, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 multiple myeloma.

2 That model is based on 117 cases  
3 that were in the life span study of the  
4 Japanese Hiroshima and Nagasaki survivors and  
5 those were used. We took that model and then  
6 developed an extended latency period tail on  
7 that model.

8 One of the reasons that we thought  
9 this was a good starting point is CLL is  
10 classified now as a form of non-Hodgkin's  
11 lymphoma by the World Health Organization.  
12 Given that it's no longer in the leukemia  
13 realm.

14 At least in the World Health  
15 Organization's eyes it's a lymphoma, although  
16 that is inconsistent with the ICD-9,  
17 International Classification of Disease  
18 Registry, which still considered it leukemia  
19 but we strongly believe that the lymphoma  
20 designation is correct.

21 Again, start with a multiple  
22 myeloma lymphoma model and then extend the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 latency period. The original draft model had  
2 a latency period of 15 plus or minus five  
3 years.

4 As with other risk models, it's  
5 not a set value. The risk is very low. It's  
6 short latency period and there is an S-shape  
7 function that increases over time to confer  
8 maximum risk at some point out in time.

9 As I said, we did have the model  
10 reviewed by four subject matter experts. I  
11 think two of them were the same ones that we  
12 asked the opinion on radiogenicity. We  
13 received a number of comments, reviewed those  
14 comments, and adjusted the model -- the  
15 document as appropriate.

16 But the major modification was to  
17 the risk model. One major modification risk  
18 model was the latency period which was  
19 shortened from 15 plus or minus five years to  
20 10 plus or minus five years. There was some  
21 evidence that there is a fair amount of  
22 uncertainty of the latency period with CLL and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that has a lot to do with the way it's  
2 diagnosed in the field.

3 Oftentimes CLL is diagnosed sort  
4 of coincidentally to other illnesses when a  
5 person goes in for a checkup. It oftentimes  
6 has no real clinical symptoms until it's  
7 fairly far progressed.

8 This is just a graph of the  
9 latency adjustment. Maybe I should explain  
10 this a little bit. The Y-axis here is a  
11 latency adjustment which is some fraction of  
12 the full excess relative risk per sievert.

13 If you look at .5, the 50 percent  
14 value, that would be 10 years. Then the  
15 dotted lines are the uncertainty about that  
16 latency adjustment plus or minus five years.  
17 At 10 years one gets 50 percent of the excess  
18 relative risk per sievert and an uncertainty  
19 factor is included in there as a triangular  
20 distribution of plus or minus five years.

21 The lower bound would be five  
22 years, the upper bound would be 15 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 This latency adjustment will be incorporated  
2 into the multiple myeloma lymphoma model for  
3 the CLL excess relative risk per sievert  
4 calculation.

5 One thing we wanted to do was to  
6 sort of do a reasonableness check on the  
7 model. Let's quantitatively look at the model  
8 and see what kind of Probability of Causations  
9 that it generates because this is a brand new  
10 model and no one has ever looked at it before.

11 We evaluated the model under a  
12 somewhat restricted exposure scenario and that  
13 was recalculated for males exposed between 20  
14 and 40 years of age who were acutely exposed  
15 to one sievert of high energy gamma radiation  
16 so about 100 rem of gamma radiation exposed  
17 earlier in their career between 20 and 40  
18 years of age.

19 This will give you a sense of what  
20 the Probability of Causation results might be  
21 for someone exposed externally with a uniform  
22 beam of photons. Although the analysis was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 restricted to males, the results should be  
2 similar for females and that's because the  
3 same risk coefficient is used for both.

4 It turns out in the multiple  
5 myeloma and lymphoma in the Japanese survivor  
6 data the point estimates for risk in females  
7 is negative. It's only positive for males so  
8 we've applied the male positive estimates for  
9 use in this model.

10 What we found, I have a table to  
11 show this, the PC results were greater than 50  
12 percent for some cases under some  
13 circumstances. This slide is a little small  
14 and potentially hard to read but what you see  
15 here, and I highlighted in yellow on the  
16 slide, one reaches greater than 50 percent  
17 only under situations of the latency time of  
18 greater than 10 years and for early ages at  
19 exposure like 20 and 25 years.

20 You can't get over 50 percent in  
21 this graph if you are exposed over 30 years of  
22 age to one sievert of external radiation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Interestingly, I put the 50th percentile on  
2 here and none of the 50th percentiles which,  
3 of course, we don't use approach the 50  
4 percent value.

5 There are certain circumstances  
6 under 100 rem of external radiation that would  
7 be compensated under this specific condition.

8 I would say that 100 rem of external exposure  
9 is a fairly significant dose. We rarely see  
10 that in current days.

11 I would think in the very early  
12 years in situations where you had a lot of the  
13 pitchblende ore processing going on, maybe in  
14 the Mallinckrodt era where they were doing a  
15 lot of that, you could get to that level. It  
16 would be fairly difficult to be compensated.  
17 The probability is not zero but you need some  
18 fairly substantial external doses to be  
19 compensated for CLL under this circumstance.

20 Let's talk a little bit about the  
21 dose reconstruction methodology. I mentioned  
22 CLL is a disease that originates from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 population of lymphocytes and specifically of  
2 mature B lymphocytes, and more specifically  
3 antigen stimulated mature B lymphocytes. I've  
4 learned a lot in the research of this program.

5 We would call those precursor  
6 cells, CLL precursor cells these antigen  
7 stimulated mature B lymphocytes that can  
8 circulate basically throughout the lymphatic  
9 and hematopoietic system.

10 As we learned in our review, and  
11 our subject matter experts concur, these  
12 lymphocytes could undergo transformation to  
13 CLL clones anywhere in the blood forming or  
14 lymphatic system. Because of that, a dose  
15 reconstruction for a non-homogeneous exposure.

16 The biggest example this, of course, would be  
17 internal dose must account for this.

18 If you inhale plutonium we all  
19 know it's going to preferentially accumulate  
20 in certain organs once it becomes systemic.  
21 Strontium-90 the same way. The dose to the  
22 CLL precursors is going to be very different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from an internal perspective depending upon  
2 the radionuclide that is inhaled.

3 Because of that we're proposing to  
4 use a probabilistic approach based on the  
5 weighted average of the doses to the various  
6 irradiated sites. I've got a couple slides  
7 that hopefully can give you a feel for how  
8 that is going to work.

9 This is a slide of the  
10 distribution of lymphocytes in the body along  
11 with their 95 percentile confidence intervals.

12 You can see that about almost 90 percent of  
13 the B cells reside in the lymph nodes, the  
14 spleen, bone marrow, and the intestine.  
15 Nonetheless, there are 12 various sites where  
16 these lymphocytes could reside and 13 if you  
17 count residential soft tissue component.

18 The biology is not extremely well  
19 known and that's why we put confidence  
20 intervals about these values because this  
21 represents the range of our knowledge based on  
22 the current available science.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   If one knows the distribution of  
2 lymphocytes and one knows the uncertainty  
3 about that distribution, then one could  
4 calculate an effective dose to the B  
5 lymphocytes in a spreadsheet type calculation.

6       That's what is portrayed here in this example  
7 of dose calculation.

8                   Here we have -- it's kind of hard  
9 to read, I understand, but I couldn't figure  
10 out a way to fit this on a more readable  
11 slide. Here you have the various compartments  
12 in the first column, the fraction of the pre-  
13 CLL cells in that tissue in the second column.

14       There's a column labeled "additional  
15 fractions" because that melds this stuff with  
16 the ICRP biological models.

17                   In this particular example we've  
18 calculated what I would call the effective  
19 lymphocytic dose to ingestion of one becquerel  
20 of strontium-90.

21                   In the second column from the  
22 right you have the dose per unit intake of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 strontium-90 in sieverts per becquerel so one  
2 merely multiplies that dose coefficient times  
3 the fraction of the cells that are radiated in  
4 that compartment and you come up with the  
5 strontium-90 ingested per unit intake on the  
6 weighted dose component issue on the far  
7 right.

8           If you sum that entire column up,  
9 you end up with the effective dose to the  
10 lymphocytes from an ingestion. In this  
11 particular case, strontium-90. The value in  
12 the lower right-hand column in yellow is the  
13 effective dose input that would go into the  
14 NIOSH IREP spreadsheet.

15           It would also have though the  
16 propagated uncertainty of the distributions of  
17 all of those various compartments. We have  
18 this running in a model basis as a  
19 spreadsheet. We are working towards tying  
20 this in with our IMBA program right now.

21           Interestingly, the overall spread  
22 of the distribution based on the uncertainty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the location of all the lymphocytes is much  
2 smaller than the overall uncertainty we  
3 normally assign to an internal dose because  
4 all internal doses that we assign unless they  
5 are upper-bound estimates are recorded with a  
6 geometric standard deviation of three.

7 I can't remember exactly now what  
8 the overall uncertainty it adds to that GSD of  
9 3 is not insignificant but it's not a major  
10 portion of that GSD of 3. We're looking at  
11 ways to sort of streamline this a little bit  
12 and maybe just include the GSD of 3 for the  
13 internal dose and add a component, an  
14 additional uncertainty that is likely going to  
15 be a standard addition to that uncertainty in  
16 each case. That's where we are. It sounds  
17 complex but it's easily put into a spreadsheet  
18 type format.

19 In summary our proposed rule would  
20 rescind the designation of CLL as being non-  
21 radiogenic and added as one of the covered  
22 cancers. I want to make sure, though, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 pointed out, we're not talking about making  
2 this a presumptive cancer. We're talking  
3 about making this a covered cancer so that  
4 dose reconstructions can move forward.

5 A new risk model would be added to  
6 allow for calculation of Probability of  
7 Causation for CLL and that would be the  
8 modified version of the existing lymphoma and  
9 multiple myeloma model. The dose  
10 reconstruction methodology would use a  
11 probabilistic approach to calculate the  
12 weighted average dose for the population of  
13 the mature lymphocytes in the body.

14 All the information I just talked  
15 about, including the Notice of Proposed  
16 Rulemaking, the various reviews, subject  
17 matter expert reviews, our responses to their  
18 comments, the proposed dosimetry model are all  
19 included at this address in the regulatory  
20 docket 209.

21 It's also available as a link from  
22 our DCAS website. If you go under Probability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of Causation, you'll find the link there. As  
2 I said, it includes all the various  
3 information that we could think to put in  
4 there including all the relevant references.  
5 The public comment period closes June 20th.

6 That's it. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Jim.

8 I just want to correct one thing for the  
9 record. Although it's correct in your slide,  
10 I don't think it was clear when you presented  
11 it, and that is even though you're using the  
12 male risk model, you're applying it to both  
13 males and females. You just weren't complete,  
14 that's all. I didn't want anybody listening  
15 in not seeing the slides not to understand  
16 that.

17 I also would like some  
18 clarification because I'm confused. When I  
19 first went to the docket, and I still am  
20 confused based on what's in the rulemaking,  
21 but you have the SENES document which was the  
22 proposed risk model. Is there a document that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 updates that?

2 DR. NETON: That proposed risk  
3 model was modified and finalized to  
4 incorporate the comments that were received  
5 from the subject matter experts.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And is there a  
7 document that states that that is on the  
8 docket?

9 DR. NETON: Yes. There is a  
10 document called Responses to the Subject  
11 Matter Expert Comments. It's a 20-page  
12 document where we listed all the comments we  
13 received and our interpretation of those  
14 comments and whether we modified the final  
15 version or not.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But there is no  
17 final version?

18 DR. NETON: Well, it's a final  
19 version of the proposed model. This is  
20 proposed rulemaking. It's a proposed model.  
21 It could be modified based on comments we  
22 received. It's our final model but it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 proposed model until we finalize it based on  
2 comments.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It's confusing  
4 the way it's stated in the rule in the  
5 proposed regulations as opposed to what you're  
6 telling us now. That's why I'm just trying to  
7 understand what the Board is supposed to be  
8 responding to.

9 DR. NETON: The document to review  
10 is a proposed risk model that was modified  
11 based on public comments and those public  
12 comments are there as well.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So it's really  
14 the two.

15 DR. NETON: There's a third piece,  
16 though, which is the proposed dosimetric  
17 approach that is also out there on the  
18 regulatory docket which talks about this  
19 weighted probabilistic dose reconstruction  
20 approach. That took quite a bit of effort.  
21 This was really cutting edge science that we  
22 were dealing with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:     I guess I'm  
2     having a little trouble finding that on the  
3     docket. That's all.

4                   Then let me just clarify so the  
5     Board knows, and I know, what we're suppose to  
6     do, or expected to do. You are expecting us  
7     to comment on the regulation or on the  
8     proposed dose model?

9                   DR. NETON: Both.

10                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Both.

11                  DR. NETON: They are listed both  
12     in the NPRM. The NPRM discusses both pieces.  
13     It talks about the risk model. I think the  
14     last few paragraphs talk about the proposed  
15     dosimetric approach and it references the  
16     document that is on the regulatory docket.

17                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Because, again,  
18     you state on the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking  
19     that EEOICPA has required that HHS obtain a  
20     technical review by the Advisory Board prior  
21     to establishing the Probability of Causation  
22     guidelines. That's why I wanted to make sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's clear and clarify.

2 With that as background, does  
3 anybody on the Board have comments or  
4 questions?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Dr. Melius.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Paul. Go  
7 ahead.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer here.  
9 I have two questions. One is procedural and  
10 one is technical. On the procedural is there  
11 an expectation that the Science Issues Work  
12 Group will look specifically at this proposal?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Paul, I would  
14 say that is one possibility. I think that  
15 they are trying to get comments back by June  
16 21st is the close so that's why I was asking  
17 what we were expected to review and comment  
18 on. There's different possibilities.

19 I'm not saying this is what I  
20 would prefer but if one could approve the  
21 general concept and certainly the addition of  
22 the change in the regulation and say that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 need more time to really look at the proposed  
2 guidelines and how they are going to do the  
3 guidance of dose reconstruction.

4           Alternatively we could say that we  
5 approve both but I think we're really  
6 approving based on what's in the docket and  
7 what's the presentation that we got today. I  
8 don't think it was as straightforward to  
9 figure out exactly what we were expected to do  
10 when we received this but that certainly is  
11 one possibility.

12           We could refer that part of it if  
13 people aren't comfortable approving both or  
14 there may be some other options between now  
15 and June 21st but we don't have any meetings  
16 scheduled in that time period. It would be  
17 difficult to even schedule one given some of  
18 the notice requirements for the Board.

19           MEMBER ZIEMER: My second question  
20 is technical. Admittedly, I haven't read the  
21 details on the reviewer's reports at this  
22 point. Maybe Dr. Neton can help me understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the final column on the weighted dose  
2 components and the rationale for adding those  
3 up.

4 I tried to think of an analogy.  
5 Let's say, for example, there was an exposure.

6 Just remove it from this and just say some  
7 kind of exposure where different organs in the  
8 body received different doses. If you wanted  
9 to know the total body dose, you wouldn't  
10 typically add up those doses.

11 In fact, if you had a total body  
12 dose of 5 rem, each organ in the body would  
13 have received that dose so you don't add them  
14 up. Or if you took a skin dose to the arm and  
15 a skin dose to the leg and so on, you don't  
16 typically add those up and get a total skin  
17 dose.

18 I'm having a little difficulty in  
19 following the rationale for adding up the  
20 components here. I know the weighted part  
21 should be accounting for that but I'm missing  
22 something here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NETON: Well, this is very  
2 akin to how one does effective dose in the  
3 ICRP nomenclature where you have weighting  
4 values for each of the tissues that add up to  
5 100 percent and then you --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So, Jim,  
7 it's sort of like if you take the weighted  
8 doses from radon and add them up, then you get  
9 the 5 rem total even though the lung dose may  
10 be much higher. That's what you're saying.

11 DR. NETON: Correct.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: I got you. So, in  
13 a sense, it's been accounted for --

14 DR. NETON: Yes.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- that particular  
16 organs got higher than this weight number.

17 DR. NETON: Well, it's what  
18 fraction of the total --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's a fraction of  
20 the risk really that we're looking at here.

21 DR. NETON: Exactly.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: I got you. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you. That makes sense.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think our  
3 legal counsel would like to comment.

4 MS. LIN: Obviously not to the  
5 technical question. I just want to note that  
6 the public comment closes on June 20th so you  
7 need to submit your comment by then, not the  
8 21st. However, if the Board decides they need  
9 more time to consider the NPRM, then you need  
10 to tell the agency.

11 Additionally, in the NPRM there is  
12 a set of questions, right? Three or four  
13 questions?

14 DR. NETON: Yes, at the very  
15 beginning.

16 MS. LIN: Those questions would  
17 help guide your review.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you for  
19 that clarification.

20 Other Board Members have  
21 questions?

22 I'm sorry, Jim.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ROESSLER:     Jim, I have a  
2                   question on the latency adjustment. I assume  
3                   that is sort of a multiplier that you apply  
4                   after you do all the other calculations?

5                   DR. NETON:     Exactly. You take the  
6                   excess relative risk based on attained age and  
7                   age of exposure and you come up with that  
8                   value. Then you multiply the excess relative  
9                   risk value times the value in the Y-axis  
10                  depending on where you are.

11                  MEMBER ROESSLER:         Then the  
12                  uncertainty, you said, is you use a triangular  
13                  distribution?

14                  DR. NETON:     Uncertainty is a  
15                  triangular distribution about that. The  
16                  dotted line, plus or minus five years, at 10  
17                  years would be a lower bound of a triangular  
18                  distribution. Five years and an upper bound  
19                  of 15 years.

20                  MEMBER ROESSLER:     So then once you  
21                  apply that, it could be zero.

22                  DR. NETON:     No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ROESSLER:    The multiplier  
2                   will never be zero?

3                   DR. NETON:        It approaches zero  
4                   very asymptotically there as you see but it's  
5                   never zero.

6                   MEMBER ROESSLER:       Never zero.  
7                   Okay. Thank you.

8                   DR. NETON:        Pretty close to zero  
9                   though, I think. If you're one month after  
10                  exposure, you're not going to get much  
11                  conferred risk.

12                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS:   Other questions?  
13                  Yes, Bill.

14                  MEMBER FIELD:     Jim, again I have  
15                  to congratulate you for taking the lead on  
16                  this. I think this is really cutting-edge  
17                  science. I think you put a lot of work into  
18                  it. I think it's very sound. I guess my  
19                  question has to do more with not the inclusion  
20                  but the diagnoses. Is there a set criteria  
21                  now for diagnoses? It's not like normal  
22                  cancer where you use pathology. Most of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time you have to use flow cytometry to make  
2 the diagnoses.

3 DR. NETON: That's a good question  
4 and I don't know the answer to that other than  
5 we rely on the Department of Labor to provide  
6 us the cases and I'm trying to hide behind  
7 them. That's just the way the program is set  
8 up.

9 If they present us a case that has  
10 an ICD-9 code that says it's chronic  
11 lymphocytic leukemia, then that's what we're  
12 going to do. That doesn't help, I'm sure, but  
13 I understand the issues. I'm well aware of  
14 the issues in diagnosing CLL.

15 MEMBER FIELD: Unlike Japan I  
16 think the rates are much higher in Europe  
17 versus what we have in the United States. I  
18 think part of that different is we have a very  
19 hard time making that and tracking that in  
20 cancer registries and just patient to patient.  
21 I think it's very under-reported.

22 DR. NETON: I agree.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER FIELD: Do you have a rate?  
2           Is it like around 15,000 estimated per year?  
3           Something like that?

4                   DR. NETON: I know it's in the  
5           NPRM somewhere.

6                   MEMBER FIELD: That's fine.

7                   DR. NETON: There's a regulatory  
8           cost. I can't remember off the top of my head  
9           but it's pretty low. We don't expect to have  
10          too many cases of CLL come to this program.

11                   We expect a bolus in the beginning  
12          because, obviously, Department of Labor had  
13          some CLL cases in the very beginning and we  
14          worked through those but I don't think the  
15          overall number we are expecting to come  
16          through is going to be that large.

17                   MS. LIN: I have reviewed the  
18          answer and it says \$15,273. It says that the  
19          agency expects to review 363 reopened cases  
20          plus 132 new CLL cases in the first five  
21          years.

22                   DR. NETON: So it's a pretty small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 number compared to the overall statistics.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I'm going  
3 back to one of my original questions. I'm  
4 looking through the docket and I do not see  
5 any final guidelines. I don't see anything in  
6 Responses to Comments and so forth that go  
7 back before the SENES report.

8 The last description I see of any  
9 sort of dose reconstruction guidelines and  
10 model and so forth that really is the SENES  
11 report, plus what's in the Announcement of  
12 Proposed Rulemaking.

13 DR. NETON: There is a Response to  
14 Comments. I just printed it out.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well --

16 DR. NETON: Isn't it called  
17 Responses to Comments of the CLL Risk Model.  
18 It should say Responses to Comments or  
19 something of that nature.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: There is  
21 Response to Review Comments on the draft  
22 report --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: That's right.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- dated  
3 December 1, 2009.

4 DR. NETON: Yes. That's it. Then  
5 the final --

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's before  
7 the SENES. I guess my question is is the  
8 SENES report the January 2010 model?

9 DR. NETON: That's the final  
10 model.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Okay.  
12 That's what I was trying --

13 DR. NETON: Sorry for the  
14 confusion but I didn't want to call it the  
15 final model or the model. I just left it as a  
16 proposed model because it could change based  
17 on additional public comment during the open  
18 comment period.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

20 DR. NETON: What we did was we  
21 took the 2009 comments, and they're all  
22 listed, and incorporated them or not, based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 our judgment, into that 2010 SENES document.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

3 DR. NETON: Sorry for the  
4 confusion.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, no.

6 What's the Board's wishes in terms  
7 of going forward on this? I suspect we're not  
8 ready to take action right now, and we don't  
9 have to take action at this moment. We can  
10 think about it and come back during one of our  
11 work periods to talk about what to do and so  
12 forth.

13 Yes, Wanda.

14 MEMBER MUNN: Unless we come in  
15 individually I see no logical way between now  
16 and June 20th that we as a Board could make  
17 any comment unless we do as has been implied  
18 that we might do have our Work Group take a  
19 look at this, bring a recommendation before  
20 the Board prior to its next meeting, and make  
21 a recommendation at the next meeting.

22 This, of course, would require our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 notification to the agency that we have  
2 comment but can't make it by June 20 but it is  
3 one path we might follow if we really want to  
4 spend the time and effort to look at this as  
5 closely as it probably should be looked at  
6 given the amount of effort that's gone into it  
7 so far.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: This may  
9 surprise you, Wanda, but I tend to agree with  
10 that approach. I think that may be feasible.

11 I will say it's not -- if I understand the  
12 rulemaking process, while they are in the  
13 process of developing the rule and so forth,  
14 they really aren't in a position to let us  
15 comment so it's not that they sort of kept  
16 this from us deliberately. Some of it is just  
17 the way the regulatory rules are and so forth.

18 MEMBER MUNN: We knew they were  
19 working on it and asked them to do so.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. No,  
21 obviously. We talked about this before. It's  
22 also gone on for a long period of time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Any other comments? If not, why  
2                   don't we think about this over lunch. We'll  
3                   come back during our work periods and decide  
4                   what we should do and so forth on that.

5                   Thank you very much, Jim. That  
6                   was a good presentation and I appreciate it.

7                   With that, why don't we take our  
8                   break. Actually, we are scheduled to start at  
9                   1:30. We'll be talking about the Fernald  
10                  petition. We will have petitioners, we  
11                  believe, listening in so we will start  
12                  directly at 1:30.

13                  (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
14                  matter went off the record at 11:52 a.m. and  
15                  resumed at 1:30 p.m.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1

2

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

3

1:32 p.m.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We will reconvene now. It's 1:30. The Federal Executive Officer here is giving the Board Chair a hard time.

Ted, you want to check the line and do the housekeeping?

MR. KATZ: Yes. In case we have new people on the line, let me just ask people in general on the line to mute your phones. Use \*6 if you don't have a mute button and that will help everyone else on the line here in the proceedings.

Can I check with my Board Members on the line and see who we have.

MEMBER GRIFFON: Mark Griffon.

MR. KATZ: Mark, welcome.

How about Dr. Ziemer or Mr. Gibson?

Okay. I think we'll just carry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: First thing on  
3 our agenda for this afternoon is the Fernald  
4 site. This site, and we'll be talking  
5 tomorrow about Savannah River, are updates on  
6 what's been happening at the site. Both of  
7 these are fairly lengthy processes that the  
8 Work Groups have gone through. I believe  
9 Fernald longer than Savannah River.

10 I believe that we could very well  
11 be taking Board action on both of these sites  
12 at the August meeting. We are not planning on  
13 doing it at this meeting but the idea of these  
14 presentations is to bring the entire Board up  
15 to date on what the Work Group has been doing,  
16 SC&A and NIOSH and the back and forth and  
17 review that is under way.

18 These are both large sites. They  
19 are both complicated. I thought that would be  
20 a way that we could at least get information  
21 so that if we are going to be ready to take  
22 action in August, at least we'll have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 background and understand what's going on.  
2 Also it will give an opportunity for Board  
3 Members who aren't on the Work Group to raise  
4 questions or suggestions they might have for  
5 part of these evaluations.

6 Obviously I don't expect people  
7 have read all the documents and gone through  
8 everything on these but, again, it will give  
9 us hopefully enough initial familiarity with  
10 the site and what's going on with the  
11 evaluation at that site, the SEC evaluation,  
12 that will be helpful for us in August.

13 I think as you may see from the  
14 rest of the agenda here, we have a relatively  
15 lighter agenda than normal, at least in terms  
16 of voting and dealing with SECs than we did in  
17 the last few meetings but August will probably  
18 make up for it when we're in Hanford.  
19 Hopefully this will help to get us ready.  
20 With that, I'll turn it over to Brad to do an  
21 introduction and then --

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Thank you, Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Melius. I'm Brad Clawson. I'm the Work Group  
2 chair for Fernald. What I wanted to make up  
3 front is I'm just going to give an overview of  
4 what we have done. John Stiver from SC&A is  
5 going to go into detail of each one of these  
6 items and we'll go from there.

7 First of all, SC&A submitted a  
8 Site Profile review 11/10/06. SC&A submitted  
9 an SEC review on 07/02/07. Six particular SEC  
10 issues were identified. There were 10 Work  
11 Group meetings held from August 2007 to April  
12 2011. Numerous White Papers exchanged from  
13 Work Group discussions. SC&A and NIOSH have  
14 prepared over 20 White Papers supporting  
15 documents during this time.

16 April 19, 2011 Work Group met.  
17 Three SEC issues remain. April 15, 2011 NIOSH  
18 submitted 0025 feed material, process center,  
19 internal dose topics in response to the Work  
20 Group's action item.

21 April 17, 2011 NIOSH delivered a  
22 response to SC&A second RU, recycled uranium,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 White Paper.

2 Outstanding issues. Coworker  
3 model for uranium internal exposure. November  
4 10th NIOSH performed an analysis of  
5 construction workers. What we got into was  
6 were we going to be able to capture the  
7 construction workers with the nonconstruction  
8 workers on their urinalysis bioassay.

9 One thing about Fernald is it had  
10 a lot of uranium urinalysis data but not much  
11 OTIB-78 and delivered a report to the Board no  
12 deliverable as of April 19 of this year.

13 Issue No. 3, recycled uranium, RU.  
14 Two SC&A papers, March 2009, February 2011.  
15 Topics ongoing discussions since April of  
16 2009, five meetings. No progress until April  
17 19, 2011 at the Work Group. There's a little  
18 bit of movement on it but we kind of begged to  
19 differ on a few subjects.

20 Significant SEC issues remain.  
21 SC&A prepared responses. We have none at this  
22 time. We've kind of come to an impasse and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this is where we're coming to the Board.  
2 Something that came out of the April 19th  
3 meeting was NIOSH indicated that they had  
4 located 450 boxes of site specific records.  
5 We don't know what the contents are on those.

6 Outstanding issues going on.  
7 Issue 6B, reconstruction of internal exposure  
8 for inhalation of thorium-232 from in vivo  
9 chest count data from 1968 to 1988. NIOSH has  
10 a White Paper issued in January of 2008. The  
11 topic of the Work Group discussion since  
12 January 2010, four meetings.

13 SC&A issued a review of NIOSH's  
14 White Paper July 2010. NIOSH responded to  
15 SC&A's review at the November 10, 2010 Work  
16 Group meeting. NIOSH submitted two memos  
17 January 19, 2011 in response to the SC&A  
18 review. Issues discussed in detail at the  
19 April 2011 meeting.

20 Issues remaining regarding data  
21 accuracy and completeness. This has been  
22 brought up by the petitioner. The time that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it would take and the money it would take we  
2 never really -- we didn't think that we could  
3 go on on that one. We wouldn't even be able  
4 to understand if we could get something that  
5 was out of it.

6 To summarize this, we've been at  
7 this five years, 10 Work Group discussions.  
8 The timeliness issue comes up quite a bit,  
9 especially by the petitioners. Two SEC issues  
10 resolved with some caveats.

11 The HIS-20 validation was  
12 completed. The thorium-232 daily weighted  
13 average there are a few caveats with this but  
14 two SECs that we've deemed at our Site Profile  
15 is raffinates thorium with Ra-226 and the K-65  
16 silos. They are in the process. We feel that  
17 these are going to become Site Profile issues  
18 but we haven't come to a conclusion on that.

19 The uranium coworker model, the  
20 construction versus subgroup issue one, still  
21 out there. Low progress on two significant  
22 issues prior to the April 19th Work Group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meeting. We still have significant ones out  
2 there. We have new data that has come in that  
3 we haven't been able to review or that we even  
4 know what is in there.

5 The Work Groups work very hard on  
6 this, same as NIOSH and SC&A. At the last  
7 meeting I asked both sides if you go on to the  
8 database, the O: drive, SC&A has combined all  
9 of our White Papers and everything that we've  
10 done on it and so has NIOSH. They've put them  
11 in there so that you will be able to review  
12 this.

13 We're bringing this to the Board  
14 because we're kind of at a point where we've  
15 kind of at an impasse and it's going to come  
16 down to the Board to be able to get involved  
17 and be able to review many of these things and  
18 be able to help us from there.

19 That's about it. I'll turn the  
20 time over to John Stiver. Is there any  
21 questions?

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: First, any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 questions for Brad? Okay.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: I'll turn it over  
3 to John.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I actually have  
5 one, Brad.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Maybe John or  
8 somebody could -- what is a blunder?

9 MR. STIVER: This is a term that  
10 came out of a paper published in Health  
11 Physics by Adam Davis and Dan Strom. It's  
12 basically an uncertainty analysis of this  
13 whole weighted-air sampling data and its use  
14 in dose reconstruction in this program.

15 The problem there was that these  
16 data have been collected since the 1940s and  
17 it's pretty much a continuous process through  
18 time. It really wasn't intended to be used in  
19 the dose reconstruction setting. It was  
20 mainly for industrial hygiene purposes.

21 As a result of that we never  
22 really did any kind of an uncertainty analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on these data sets. Davis and Strom did this.

2 One of the things they discovered they  
3 weren't expecting were a lot of typographical  
4 errors, math errors and things of that nature.

5

6 They refer to them as blunders.

7 It doesn't imply any degree of stupidity or  
8 anything like that. They are just mistakes.

9 It's kind of an odd term. I expected to get  
10 that question actually.

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: Dr. Melius, I'm  
12 glad you brought that up because I thought  
13 what are we saying here.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Is this  
15 something you health physicists use commonly?

16 I can't imagine it being a professional term  
17 but thanks for the explanation, John.

18 MR. STIVER: Okay.

19 MR. MORRIS: This is Robert Morris  
20 with ORAU team. I worked on some of that and  
21 I can answer your question, Dr. Melius.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. MORRIS:       Blunders is a  
2 technical term in one of the ISO standards on  
3 uncertainty.

4           CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, okay.

5           MR. MORRIS:     And it conveyed the  
6 idea of mistakes, typically a rounding error,  
7 a typographical error, a transcription error,  
8 or a mathematical mistake which you would see  
9 quite a few of in the 50s with no calculators  
10 handy.

11          CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I can see  
12 where blunder would sort of fit that.

13          MEMBER CLAWSON:     We were not  
14 trying in anyway --

15          CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    Thank you very  
16 much.

17          MEMBER CLAWSON:     I didn't  
18 understand it either. I know what a blunder  
19 is. I get that quite a bit.

20          MR. KATZ:       While John is coming  
21 up, I'm remiss to note for the record that Dr.  
22 Lockey has recused himself. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR.    STIVER:        Good  afternoon,  
2                   everybody.  My name is John Stiver.  I'm the  
3                   Health Physicist with SC&A.  The last couple  
4                   of years I've been involved pretty heavily in  
5                   the Fernald SEC issues resolution process.  
6                   I'm actually fairly close to it.

7                   As Brad mentioned earlier, this is  
8                   probably one of the SECs that has gone on the  
9                   longest, about five years in time.  I think  
10                  the main reason for that is there are some  
11                  very complex technical issues that have  
12                  involved a lot of discussion.  Kind of an  
13                  iterative process of White Paper exchanges,  
14                  knowledge being developed, new models being  
15                  proposed in response and so forth.

16                  So what you're going to see today  
17                  is really a snapshot in time.  This is the  
18                  state of affairs as of the 10th Work Group  
19                  meeting, the April 19th meeting.  What you're  
20                  going to see in summary may not make a lot of  
21                  sense in terms of what you might typically  
22                  expect for an SEC.  Mainly that you would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 expect in the early years when there is a poor  
2 industrial hygiene process is data collection  
3 isn't very good.

4           You would think that would be  
5 always the -- in most cases that would be the  
6 time frame we need to be concerned with.  
7 Fernald has some kind of unique aspects to it  
8 that are going to result in some kind of  
9 unusual, not really recommendations but  
10 periods during which we feel that there may be  
11 issues involved in being able to reconstruct  
12 doses.

13           We can go ahead and get started  
14 here. You may have seen this slide not too  
15 long ago, or something very similar to it.  
16 This basically is just the overview. The six  
17 issues that were identified in the SEC  
18 Evaluation Report were the coworker model for  
19 uranium internal exposures, validation of the  
20 electronic database from which the hard copy  
21 records were transcribed.

22           The issue of recycled uranium has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably been the most complicated of all.  
2 There is the use of radon breath data for  
3 reconstructing doses from radium and thorium-  
4 230 mainly for workers in the refinery who  
5 handled raffinates which is a term for the  
6 waste product after uranium extraction. It  
7 contains high quantities typically of radium  
8 and thorium and subsequent U-238 decay  
9 progeny.

10 Associated with that is the review  
11 of radon emissions from the K-65 silos which  
12 were the principal source of radon exposure to  
13 workers at Fernald. Finally, issue 6 is the  
14 reconstruction internal inhalation exposures  
15 from thorium-232. This is really a two-part  
16 issue based on two different time frames.

17 The first being the use of these  
18 daily weighted exposures, weighted air  
19 concentrations from about 1954 up through '67.

20 Then in '68 Fernald brought in this mobile in  
21 vivo rad monitoring laboratory from Y-12. At  
22 that time then the use of the air sampling was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pretty sharply curtailed in favor of doing  
2 chest counts. From then on these chest counts  
3 were then used to assess intakes of thorium-  
4 232.

5 As we said earlier, there have  
6 been 10 Work Group meetings, SC&A's work  
7 products and associated summary information.  
8 There's a file in there called "Read Me" that  
9 kind of gives you a synopsis of each one of  
10 these documents and what issue it fits into  
11 and kind of how it was developed.

12 Sort of a CliffsNotes version I  
13 guess. Those can be found at the blue  
14 highlighted path file name there. As Brad  
15 said, after the April 19th meeting, just last  
16 month, there were still two main issues  
17 outstanding being the recycled uranium and  
18 thorium chest count issues.

19 Let's go ahead and take a look at  
20 these issues. I've been very close to this  
21 and so if I start going too fast and makes  
22 leaps of faith here, please sure to tell me to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 slow down the train and I'll do that. Or if  
2 there is something, some particular issue that  
3 comes up you want to discuss, you can stop me  
4 and we'll go through that.

5 This issue No. 1 is really about  
6 the completeness and adequacy of the bioassay  
7 data because this is really the cornerstone.  
8 Fernald has a lot of problems. What they do  
9 have is a lot of bioassay data, a lot of  
10 uranium bioassay data all the way back into  
11 the 50s.

12 Really the first step in  
13 developing a coworker model was to assess the  
14 quality and completeness of this data set. As  
15 of the April meeting all these issues have  
16 been resolved except for the issue of the  
17 coworker model for construction workers.

18 I'm going to diverge a little bit  
19 here. At the Savannah River site we did some  
20 work on that site and we found that at least  
21 for certain years and certain buildings the  
22 construction worker exposures were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 statistically significantly higher than those  
2 for all workers.

3 So what we want to do is kind of  
4 get a better handle on whether that issue is  
5 going to be a problem for Fernald as well.  
6 NIOSH is in the process of developing this  
7 model as of the April 19th meeting. That  
8 report had not yet been completed.

9 Issue No. 2 is the validation of  
10 the HIS-20 database. This is really a two-  
11 part issue, the first being the at some point  
12 in time NIOSH had done a validation study but  
13 stopped short of a complete analysis because  
14 they felt they had adequately analyzed the  
15 data to the level of significance that was  
16 required.

17 We at SC&A had some issues related  
18 to that. As a result of the Work Group  
19 meetings NIOSH went ahead and completed that  
20 study. It was delivered in December of last  
21 year. It resolved all of SC&A's concerns. At  
22 the February 8th meeting it was recommended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that Subpart A be closed out. Consequently  
2 there are no action items at this time.

3 Issue 2B. There were concerns  
4 raised by the petitioner about the integrity  
5 of the hard copy bioassay data; namely, that  
6 it may have been tampered with to create the  
7 appearance of lower exposures than actually  
8 took place.

9 SC&A prepared a report at the  
10 Board's instruction that looked at some  
11 strategies that could be used to analyze data  
12 sets for corrupt monitoring practices. We  
13 came up with three possible approaches to  
14 this. One was comparing the urinalysis to in  
15 vivo monitoring. Of course, you would be  
16 limited there by a subset of workers who  
17 really had complete sets in both time frames.

18 Another was to look at the  
19 consistency and reliability of the urinalysis  
20 results. Do the results really comport with  
21 the known biokinetics. If not, is there some  
22 kind of pattern where you have high followed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by several lows that would make sense in terms  
2 of excretion rates.

3 The third approach was to compare  
4 the daily weighted exposure data to urinalysis  
5 records. There's a couple problems with that.

6 You would have to have detailed knowledge of  
7 the workers' locations, job types throughout  
8 time, whether respiratory protections were  
9 worn and that type of thing.

10 The Work Group had agreed that  
11 such investigations, as Brad also mentioned,  
12 would consume considerable resources and would  
13 likely be inconclusive. As a result there are  
14 no action items at this time.

15 Now, the next few slides will be  
16 devoted to recycled uranium. This is probably  
17 the most complex of all the issues and still  
18 has some outstanding problems.

19 Our main concern is, as you know,  
20 we've established that Fernald had a  
21 comprehensive set of uranium bioassay  
22 measurements but not much for some of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other constituents that would be found in  
2 recycled uranium, that being plutonium-239,  
3 neptunium-237, fission products such as  
4 technetium-99, strontium-90 and so forth.

5 The concern is really that the  
6 proposed defaults of a sort of one-size-fits-  
7 all model that NIOSH will use, with what would  
8 considered bounding defaults and  
9 proportionality to the uranium content, was  
10 that there may be certain groups of workers in  
11 certain processes and certain time frames for  
12 which those values would not be bounding.

13 Here is an example of the  
14 dosimetric significance for the proposed  
15 original NIOSH default of 100 parts per  
16 billion on a uranium mass basis. The doses  
17 for plutonium could be up to five times higher  
18 than the uranium dose. Of course, that would  
19 scale with higher defaults, higher  
20 concentrations.

21 The period of interest. When we  
22 look at the timeline of the uranium receipts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they were first received in 1953. Between '53  
2 and 1961 I think there is about 45 metric  
3 tons. Then receipts really started to ramp up  
4 and peaked in the mid-1960s and then again in  
5 the mid-1980s for a total of about 18,000  
6 metric tons. There's a table in one of the  
7 DOE field office reports that illustrates that  
8 quite nicely.

9 1986 after a long tenure by  
10 National Lead of Ohio, the M&O, Westinghouse  
11 Materials Company came along and replaced  
12 them. This was a result of some DOE  
13 investigations as well as an attached report  
14 on recycled uranium. A lot of things were  
15 kind of coming together in that time frame.

16 So Westinghouse came in and they  
17 really changed up the entire industrial health  
18 process. They introduced a comprehensive  
19 improvement, monitoring, air sampling, regular  
20 bioassay for different subgroups of workers.  
21 From 1986 and beyond we are fairly confident  
22 that doses from recycled uranium can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstructed.

2           Prior to 1986 one of the findings  
3 in our report was that the Rad-Safe program  
4 was probably not adequate to control exposures  
5 from these contaminants. Thus, the period of  
6 interest is really from 1953 to 1985.

7           Here is a little history of the  
8 different Work Group discussions and what  
9 happens to kind of give you a snapshot, a  
10 thumbnail sketch, I guess, if you will of what  
11 the issues were at various time frames.

12           All the way back in October of  
13 2008 we were tasked to review the NIOSH White  
14 Paper on RU with basically the same goal in  
15 mind throughout the entire period which was  
16 are these defaults going to be appropriate and  
17 bounding for all the workers.

18           As of January of 2010 we produced  
19 our White Paper. We discussed it. NIOSH had  
20 not had time to respond to it and agreed to  
21 prepare their response for those 11 findings  
22 which they indeed did at the November 9th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meeting of last year. The responses were  
2 discussed in detail and some action items  
3 emerged from that.

4 This particular meeting really  
5 concentrated on the source of data that were  
6 used to generate these defaults, mainly these  
7 DOE reports that came out around the year  
8 2000, these mass balance reports that really  
9 traced quantities of recycled uranium  
10 throughout the DOE complex.

11 In addition to that, there were  
12 some site-specific data that we felt indicated  
13 that these defaults may not be applicable to  
14 actual worker exposures at the site. Our  
15 action items produced the second RU report  
16 that really focused in on the availability of  
17 site-specific data.

18 Also really look into the veracity  
19 of the field office report subgroups.  
20 Basically what they did was they came up with  
21 19 different process subgroups for this data.  
22 There are about 4,000 plutonium measurements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mostly taken in the 1980s. They used process  
2 knowledge experts.

3 Also the available data to parse  
4 this data set down in different processes  
5 which would then correlate to various  
6 activities that might have taken place in the  
7 facilities.

8 At the February meeting we  
9 presented our second RU White Paper. These  
10 were some key findings here many of which were  
11 unchanged from our first report, one of those  
12 being there was a lack of data and limited  
13 health physics program integrity during the  
14 NLO tenure.

15 There were limitations associated  
16 with the DOE reports, these mass balance  
17 reports. Typically variability uncertainty  
18 and data completeness issues. The big issue  
19 that emerged from our review of the site-  
20 specific data was this dolomite problem. This  
21 was magnesium fluoride used in the reduction  
22 of green salt to uranium metal. This takes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 place in Plant 5.

2 This is a process that  
3 concentrates these contaminants. Every time  
4 one of these reduction pots is utilized, about  
5 50 percent -- 50 to 60 percent of the  
6 plutonium transuranics and other fission  
7 products move into the slag.

8 Then the slag is then re-milled  
9 through Plant 1, recycled, and used again so  
10 you have this continuous loop. Actually a  
11 small part of it is either sent off to be re-  
12 extracted if the uranium content is high  
13 enough. Another portion is disposed of.  
14 About half of it each time around gets reused  
15 so you have this concentration loop that's  
16 going on. These are the most highly exposed  
17 process subgroups in the entire facility.

18 We found high plutonium and  
19 neptunium in concentrations in dust collector  
20 samples which also correlate to Plant 5 and  
21 Plant 1. We found high concentrations in  
22 boundary air samples. I think there were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seven of them, seven different locations.  
2 There were well over 200 parts per billion in  
3 1983.

4 We also looked at subsequent  
5 years. You see the spike coming in about 1982  
6 which correlates to this time frame of  
7 processing of the most highly contaminated  
8 materials. It peaks out about '84 and then  
9 drops back down to less than 100.

10 We also found high concentrations  
11 and onsite air samples collected in 1989. We  
12 have concerns to some extent about back  
13 extrapolating this data from the 1980s to  
14 earlier time periods.

15 This idea of one size fits all  
16 model where it's kind of an all or nothing  
17 phenomenon you don't have the granularity to  
18 look at the subgroups and say, "Okay, for this  
19 group of workers and this year and this plant  
20 we can't reconstruct the doses but these other  
21 guys over here we think we're okay with."

22 Here you've got one size fits all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 It's either you've got it or you don't. It's  
2 very critical that you have bounding yet  
3 plausible upper bounds.

4 NIOSH was tasked then to respond  
5 to the second report and provide a response  
6 for the next meeting. They did deliver a  
7 response. It turned out it was right before  
8 the meeting so these next slides are really  
9 based on about one-day's review of the  
10 response. It's just the way it turned out.  
11 We haven't been tasked to continue our work at  
12 this point so what you're seeing now are  
13 preliminary observations based on what NIOSH  
14 provided.

15 We found some very good things  
16 about this new report, couple of things that  
17 we'd had troubles with before. Now their  
18 acknowledgment of these chemical processes and  
19 magnesium fluoride could pose a potential  
20 exposure above their previous default levels.

21 They acknowledge the limitations  
22 and the uncertainties in the DOE field office

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reports. Previously they had used the  
2 arithmetic mean values for these subgroup  
3 processes to define their defaults. Those  
4 ranges of data were very extreme. Very large  
5 spread in the data. We felt that log-normal  
6 fit was probably more appropriate based on our  
7 analysis in our first RU report.

8 They proposed using the upper 95th  
9 percentage for log-normal distributions for  
10 all but the highest process subgroup for the  
11 period of 1973 to 1989. This period is when  
12 these tower ash and incinerator ash residues  
13 from the gaseous diffusion plants were sent to  
14 Fernald for extraction of uranium.

15 This material was significantly  
16 more elevated in these contaminants than  
17 previous shipments had been. This subgroup  
18 represents probably the highest concentration  
19 of any amount of material

20 In the 1980s the most contaminated  
21 there were 16 hoppers that this tower ash that  
22 came in from Paducah. The term they use for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this is plutonium out of specs, or POOS for  
2 short. This POOS material in 1980 really had  
3 contributed about 50 percent of the entire  
4 plutonium inventory from that point on at  
5 Fernald.

6 The net result was an increase in  
7 the default values. Factor of 4 for  
8 plutonium. It went up from 100 to 400 parts  
9 per billion. They used the subgroup 8 which  
10 happened to be the magnesium fluoride data  
11 set. A factor of 3 for neptunium and a factor  
12 of 2 for technetium-99.

13 There are still some outstanding  
14 problems with it and this is probably -- slide  
15 10 really lays out our position on this at  
16 this point based on our preliminary review.  
17 NIOSH continues to correlate the increase in  
18 worker exposure potential with receipts of  
19 this POOS material beginning in 1973.

20 Remember the new higher defaults  
21 are to be applied from '73 on. Prior to 1973,  
22 though, they are proposing these very low

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       continuant concentrations, seven parts per  
2       billion uranium, two parts per billion  
3       neptunium, and tech-99 is way down there at  
4       19.

5                       However, at the last meeting in  
6       our discussions, one thing we weren't really  
7       clear about was where in the process does this  
8       POOS material get downblended? Is it up front  
9       or a subsequent process that might allow a  
10      higher fraction of workers to be exposed. It  
11      turns out that this material was downblended  
12      before it ever went to the refinery.

13                      You have in Plant 1 the sampling  
14      plant, milling plant, and also a little bit in  
15      Plant 4. This is where this material was  
16      downblended. It was downblended to bring it  
17      into specifications with uncontaminated  
18      uranium oxide before it was fed into the  
19      refinery.

20                      From the standpoint of the workers  
21      downstream of that initial processing, or  
22      initial downblending, the arrival of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material in 1973 really has no impact on  
2 exposures that would have been experienced  
3 before. So the magnesium fluoride data, which  
4 is significantly farther down the stream from  
5 the refinery, is really indicative of  
6 conditions that existed in this plant from the  
7 get go.

8           You've got metal production that  
9 has not changed from the inception when the  
10 plant was first brought on line until when  
11 they stopped. They used the same process,  
12 green salt reduction. The same types of  
13 apparatus. These high values you're seeing  
14 don't just apply to '73 and beyond. They  
15 apply all the way back to the extent that they  
16 apply at all.

17           From 1973 on, though, '73 to '85,  
18 you have this other group of workers who are  
19 subjected to the group 10A materials, the most  
20 highly contaminated group. We feel that post-  
21 downblending are not to be correlated with  
22 POOS receipts and the higher defaults may be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 applicable. I should have gone to the next  
2 slide here. I think I got ahead of myself.

3           Anyway, in summary we've got --  
4 this is the snapshot of where we stand on RU  
5 right now. NIOSH has proposed higher  
6 defaults. They considered variability in the  
7 DOE field office reports and their  
8 uncertainties.

9           The plutonium defaults were based  
10 on the magnesium fluoride data set which is a  
11 very robust data set in our opinion. Four  
12 hundred data points, site specific. It is  
13 limited to the 1980s but the process was  
14 unchanged from earlier periods. Back  
15 extrapolation is not the kind of issue it  
16 might normally be.

17           It is the highest group except for  
18 subgroup 10A. Log-normal fit actually over-  
19 predicts the 95th percentile of the data. If  
20 you look at the data set, the probability plot  
21 actually has kind of a hockey stick shape to  
22 it. The 95th percentile fit is above most of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the data points.

2 The initial POOS feed  
3 concentrations in subgroup 10A is where we  
4 still have an issue. This may impact the  
5 handlers, downblenders, and possibly indirect  
6 exposures to nearby workers, bystanders who  
7 may also be subjected to these high  
8 concentrations.

9 The data set contained only 39  
10 points. It's extremely variable and  
11 uncertain. We have in the DOE a Ohio report.

12 I think it's Appendix F where they have the  
13 summary statistics. No, it might be C. I  
14 forget. Basically they have all the different  
15 data points tabulated for the different  
16 groups.

17 What they have is for this group  
18 10A it's about the only set where you've got  
19 measurements taken by two different  
20 laboratories at two different locations.  
21 You've got measurements taken at Paducah and  
22 you also have measurements on the receiving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 end at Fernald.

2 Just an example, one of the most  
3 highly contaminated batches, one of the  
4 hoppers, there was a variability of almost a  
5 factor of 10 based on two measurements from  
6 that one hopper. You've got very sparse data  
7 set, highly uncertain, high amount of  
8 variability.

9 NIOSH in our meeting claimed that  
10 the operators at the plant, at NLO, knew that  
11 this material was coming. They used airline  
12 respirators, special procedures to protect the  
13 workers. From a common sense standpoint that  
14 makes perfect sense. However, our review of  
15 the historical documentation, the RU Task  
16 Force report, kind of cast doubt on the  
17 effectiveness of these procedures in time.

18 We have a potential exposure whose  
19 impact has not been quantified or estimated at  
20 this time. We feel that it's significant from  
21 about '73 to '85, particularly from 1980 to  
22 1986 when the most contaminated ash was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 received.

2 As Brad mentioned, one of the  
3 action items from the November meeting for  
4 NIOSH to conduct a search for additional  
5 documentation, the raw data, and that's where  
6 this 450 boxes from Legacy National came from.

7 Any questions about recycled uranium at this  
8 point or can I go on? Any questions? Too  
9 many questions? Okay. Let's go ahead and  
10 move on.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, maybe I  
12 can ask now since you brought it up again. Do  
13 we have any idea on these 450 boxes what they  
14 contain?

15 MR. STIVER: As of the meeting the  
16 contents were unknown.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Mark.

18 MR. ROLFES: This is Mark Rolfes.  
19 We have samples some of the 450 boxes held at  
20 DOE Legacy Management. I think we sampled  
21 roughly 25 to 35 of those boxes. They do  
22 contain isotopic analyses from the Fernald

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 site for the various constituents of the  
2 recycled uranium that was processed at  
3 Fernald.

4 From my recollection these samples  
5 were collected from the '60s, '70s, '80s.  
6 There was a lot of focus on the 1980s  
7 primarily because that was the time period  
8 that the highest transuranic contaminated  
9 materials were processed.

10 We haven't gone through an  
11 extensive -- we haven't gone through the  
12 entire contents obviously because of the  
13 volume of records that are available. I don't  
14 know if you have any other questions.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, just trying  
16 to get at least a preliminary understanding.  
17 Thanks, Mark.

18 Wanda, you had a question? Then  
19 Bob.

20 MEMBER MUNN: I'm not sure I can  
21 even phrase this question properly because I  
22 think I missed something on what you were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 saying, John, when we were talking about POOS  
2 when it went into the process. I didn't quite  
3 follow after you said it came into the front  
4 end. Therefore, it would not have had any  
5 effect on the downstream exposure prior to the  
6 time that it arrived or after it arrived. Did  
7 I misstate that?

8 MR. STIVER: Yes. The reason  
9 being is the POOS materials were downblended  
10 in Plant 1 before they were ever fed into the  
11 refinery.

12 MEMBER MUNN: Right.

13 MR. STIVER: The concentrations in  
14 that material going into the refinery would  
15 have been diluted down so it wouldn't have had  
16 this big bolus of highly contaminated material  
17 going through the refinery and on to  
18 subsequent steps. It was downblended and  
19 diluted beforehand.

20 MEMBER MUNN: It was downblended  
21 to the point that there was no significant  
22 difference between that blend and what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 downstream workers were handling before this  
2 process began?

3 MR. STIVER: I believe they were  
4 downblending it not to 10 parts per billion.  
5 I don't remember the exact number. I believe  
6 it was between 10 and 20. You can see from  
7 the magnesium fluoride data sets that has an  
8 order of magnitude higher than what's coming  
9 in in the feed.

10 You really have this group of  
11 workers who have the highest exposure  
12 potential by virtue of this concentration  
13 mechanism that is going on. That  
14 concentration if you look at the content of  
15 the feed materials over time after  
16 downblending, if you look at it on a graph, it  
17 would pretty much be a flat line.

18 There might be some little blips  
19 here and there. The concentration you're  
20 seeing in the 1980s we believe would most  
21 likely be applicable to early time periods  
22 just based on the process knowledge and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 chemistry that is going on.

2 MEMBER MUNN: So what you're  
3 really saying is the POOS doesn't matter.

4 MR. STIVER: It matters for this  
5 other group. It matters for the handlers and  
6 the downblenders.

7 MEMBER MUNN: Only in Plant 1 only  
8 upfront.

9 MR. STIVER: But do we know who  
10 those workers are? That's the point beings  
11 that hasn't yet been estimated or quantified  
12 so that's why we can still consider that an  
13 outstanding issue.

14 MEMBER MUNN: Okay. My other  
15 question dates back prior to a couple of  
16 earlier comments. I have the impression that  
17 there is no -- you're saying there's no real  
18 reliance on any of the bioassay data that's  
19 available.

20 MR. STIVER: Bioassay data that  
21 were collected for transurancis and recycled  
22 uranium were after 1986 when Westinghouse came

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on board.

2 MEMBER MUNN: There isn't anything  
3 for the earlier years?

4 MR. STIVER: No, there is nothing  
5 for the earlier years but you do have a lot of  
6 uranium bioassay data. If you can bound the  
7 constituents in that uranium, then you can  
8 link that after the uranium bioassay result  
9 and that's the strategy that's been employed  
10 here.

11 MEMBER MUNN: I guess what I'm  
12 really trying to get at is whether there is  
13 any question being raised with respect to the  
14 bioassay data that does exist for the earlier  
15 years.

16 MR. STIVER: The uranium bioassay  
17 data has been validated for issue one about  
18 the adequacy of the data.

19 MEMBER MUNN: That's what I wanted  
20 to verify.

21 MR. STIVER: It was all  
22 interrelated. As John Mauro likes to say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's the rock we're standing on. That's  
2 really the cornerstone.

3 MEMBER MUNN: Something you said  
4 led me to believe that because the existing  
5 bioassay data did not have some counter test  
6 that it was not being relied upon but I  
7 misheard what you were saying then.

8 MR. STIVER: That might have been.

9 MEMBER MUNN: All right. Thank  
10 you, John.

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: John, if I could  
12 just make a comment, too, for the Board. One  
13 thing to remember is that Fernald was run as a  
14 heavy metals plant, Lead of Ohio. They ran it  
15 like a heavy metals plant. They were doing  
16 urinalysis just like you would for lead or  
17 anything else like that but they were looking  
18 for uranium.

19 That's what they had. We've got  
20 fairly good data on that. I think it's 450  
21 different ones but that's all they did. They  
22 ran it like a heavy metals plant until in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 late 1980s and so forth when they were  
2 replaced by Dow and so forth. Then they  
3 really started -- that's when they started to  
4 have a RadCon program for the radionuclides  
5 that were out there.

6 MEMBER MUNN: But I think I hear  
7 you saying that since you are not -- you don't  
8 have enough confidence in your knowledge of  
9 the constituents of what was being handled to  
10 be able to extrapolate from the uranium data  
11 to other radionuclides. I think that's what  
12 I'm hearing. Right?

13 MR. STIVER: No. The issue is we  
14 felt the default values that NIOSH had chosen  
15 were not bounding.

16 MEMBER MUNN: Oh.

17 MR. STIVER: It's tied back to the  
18 uranium bioassay data which we feel is solid.  
19 It's just those ratios of the contaminants  
20 you're going to add into that and  
21 corresponding activity to account for these  
22 other materials, are those values bounding.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 If it's a one-size-fits-all kind of model,  
2 it's critical that those values be bounding  
3 for all Classes of workers.

4 MEMBER MUNN: So it's the bounding  
5 that you are questioning.

6 MR. STIVER: It's really the  
7 bounding.

8 MEMBER MUNN: All right. Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Isn't it whether  
10 you can set a reasonable bound?

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, and that's why  
12 we think this magnesium fluoride data is so  
13 critical to the process.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

15 Bob.

16 MEMBER PRESLEY: This is an issue  
17 that we've struggled with for a long time and  
18 this is a lot of data that's come out. It's  
19 not new. We've been discussing this for a  
20 while. There's some new stuff that SC&A has  
21 brought up here. I would like to know, has  
22 HHS had a chance to look at this and see if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they agree with it or what? These issues that  
2 we've got now, or what their position is.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, if I  
4 understand this correctly, and I hope the  
5 issues that you are referring to is that for  
6 whatever reason SC&A and the Work Group  
7 received the latest NIOSH report relevant to  
8 just before the last Work Group meeting.

9 MR. STIVER: Right. It's  
10 preliminary.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So this is a  
12 preliminary analysis. SC&A have not even  
13 committed to -- have not even been tasked yet  
14 with a more complete analysis of that. I  
15 think one of the issues -- one of the things  
16 going through my mind is we need to get SC&A  
17 tasked and then it will be appropriate for  
18 either as part of a Work Group session or part  
19 of a more formal response for NIOSH to weigh  
20 in.

21 I think to resolve this we need at  
22 least a response to the NIOSH report and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we need another Work Group meeting to hash  
2 this out. That would include some response  
3 from NIOSH. We're not trying to presume that  
4 this is all closed at this point in time.

5 MR. STIVER: I would agree with  
6 you 100 percent on that.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Is that fair,  
8 Bob? Okay.

9 MR. STIVER: Should we go ahead to  
10 the next --

11 MEMBER FIELD: Just a quick  
12 question. You said earlier on that  
13 construction workers had higher exposures?

14 MR. STIVER: For Savannah River  
15 site I did some analysis of their data and for  
16 certain years and certain buildings the  
17 construction worker values were statistically  
18 higher than they were for other workers.  
19 Especially when you have a subdistribution.

20 MEMBER FIELD: Do you know why  
21 that would be?

22 MR. STIVER: I'm really not sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       There are probably many different factors  
2       that could contribute to that. The fact that  
3       they are moving among a lot of different  
4       buildings. Plus they may not have had the  
5       same level of scrutiny and monitoring that the  
6       other workers might have had. We have that  
7       uncertainty there.

8                   MEMBER FIELD:     Okay. Then you  
9       mentioned there's a good number of  
10      subprocesses that go on?

11                   MR. STIVER:     I was talking about  
12      in relation to the mass balance reports that  
13      DOE put out. What they tried to do was  
14      account for the movement of these materials  
15      throughout the DOE complex. They did that by  
16      assigning these data into a subgroup process  
17      based on process type.

18                   MEMBER FIELD:     I see. Okay.

19                   MR. STIVER:     They came up with 19  
20      different subgroup processes.

21                   MEMBER FIELD:     Okay. Are there  
22      workers associated with those?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER:       That's where you  
2 would be able to identify, I would say for  
3 this particular one I keep bringing up, the  
4 magnesium fluoride, we know that process was  
5 involved in metals production which was also  
6 the dustiest process. The dirtiest jobs in  
7 the entire plant were metals production. Not  
8 only the dirtiest but they also have the  
9 highest concentrations.

10           MEMBER FIELD:    What I'm wondering  
11 is can you like assign workers that match  
12 those processes?

13           MR. STIVER:       Do you have the  
14 granularity to say --

15           MEMBER FIELD:    Right. He worked  
16 in this process.

17           MR. STIVER:       You may on an  
18 individual basis. I believe the reason we are  
19 going to these -- I don't want to be speaking  
20 for NIOSH but it's apparent from my  
21 involvement you just don't have the  
22 granularity to assign workers into particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 buildings at certain periods of time. A lot  
2 of them moved among different buildings.  
3 There wasn't always a good record of tracking  
4 where they went and when they went and that  
5 type of thing.

6 MEMBER FIELD: Do you have any  
7 insights whether or not the bioassay data  
8 covered most employees or was there just a  
9 lockdown on some employees?

10 MR. STIVER: That's a little  
11 outside my area of expertise. I believe even  
12 in the 1950s about 25 percent of workers were  
13 covered. Then in the '60s it was up to 90  
14 percent.

15 MEMBER FIELD: Okay. Thanks.

16 MR. STIVER: John might be able to  
17 weigh in on that. He did the analysis on that  
18 issue.

19 DR. MAURO: Awhile back we looked  
20 really carefully at issue No. 1, the  
21 completeness and adequacy of the uranium  
22 bioassay data which basically was they took

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 urine samples and measured milligrams per  
2 liter of uranium in urine. The data starting  
3 in '52 up through '57, 25 percent of all  
4 workers had data which is a lot.

5           They had more than one urine  
6 sample in a given year. Then starting in '57  
7 over 90 percent of all the workers had  
8 bioassay data of that type where they had more  
9 than one urine sample per year. When I say  
10 this is the rock you stand on, it means you  
11 got really good urine bioassay data.

12           There still is this question  
13 whether the -- there may be a few workers,  
14 some workers, who need to use a coworker model  
15 but, remember, over 90 percent have the data.

16       Maybe 10 percent you'll have to resort to a  
17 coworker model.

18           The coworker model was developed  
19 and this question that came up on construction  
20 workers really goes to the question, okay,  
21 when you do have to use coworker data, does  
22 the distribution that you build with all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 this data apply to all workers or is it  
2 possible that construction workers may need  
3 some adjustment as was done with Savannah  
4 River?

5 That's the question that is being  
6 looked at by NIOSH by looking at that subset  
7 because they do have that data. They could  
8 break out those workers and ask themselves if  
9 one size fits all or do you need an adjustment  
10 factor.

11 SC&A's position is that if there  
12 is a difference, it will be apparent once you  
13 sort that data and the degree to which you  
14 need an adjustment factor will emerge from  
15 that. That's why we refer to it as a Site  
16 Profile issue more than an SEC issue.

17 MR. STIVER: Okay. Issue 4. This  
18 is for the intakes of radium and thorium-230  
19 by the raffinate workers, the Plant 23  
20 refinery workers who handled these wastes.

21 Based on our former discussions  
22 and exchanges of White Papers, we believe that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the NIOSH OTIB-25 which utilizes radon breath  
2 data to ascertain radium and thorium intakes  
3 is a sound methodology. We have no issues  
4 regarding that with this caveat that the  
5 intake ratio of the two radionuclides are  
6 known and the worker population be identified.

7 The remaining issue we had with  
8 this is there is a subgroup of workers for  
9 which they have potentially high intakes of  
10 thorium-230 in these waste streams without a  
11 corresponding radium concentration or a  
12 significant uranium concentration.

13 This is what sparked the review of  
14 Revision 7 of this White Paper that is listed  
15 here under the status of the issue. NIOSH  
16 posted their response to our review of their  
17 White Paper, this Revision 7 White Paper on  
18 Fernald thorium-230 and other associated  
19 radionuclides Revision 7 so NIOSH has posted  
20 their response to that.

21 Let me just back up and say what  
22 the issue was here. Most of these Q-11 pitch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 blend sources of feed materials came in from  
2 the early '50s until about 1958. Then after  
3 that Fernald went more -- started processing  
4 yellowcake produced in the U.S. and Canada.

5 This material already had the  
6 radium extracted from it but not the thorium-  
7 230 so you have material going to these three  
8 different silos. There's 1 and 2 contain the  
9 K-65 materials, a great deal which came from  
10 Mallinckrodt in about 20,000 barrels that were  
11 then hand dumped into a slurring device and  
12 then fed into the silos. They have radon  
13 breath data for that group of workers.

14 But we're concerned with these  
15 people for which uranium bioassay data is  
16 going to be below the detection limit and you  
17 don't have any radium that could be measured  
18 either. How do you get a handle on these  
19 potential thorium-230 intakes for these  
20 workers?

21 Well, at our last Work Group  
22 meeting -- Mark, correct me if I'm wrong on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this but the way I understood it was what they  
2 are going to do they essentially consider that  
3 this is going to be an non-exposure situation  
4 because this material that was -- this  
5 yellowcake, when it was handled, when the  
6 raffinates were produced, the material was  
7 calcined.

8 This was from a period about up  
9 until 1962. The reason they did that was to  
10 recapture the nitric acid because it was  
11 valuable. What you are left with here is this  
12 fine dispersable dry powder. But NIOSH's  
13 position, and what the source documentation  
14 indicates, is that this process took place in  
15 a closed system.

16 Calcining mechanism was closed and  
17 then it was airlifted over to silo 3. Then  
18 they showed in Appendix A of this report a  
19 series of air-sampling data that show in the  
20 raffinate area you've got basically detection  
21 limits, MDL levels of air concentration.

22 What they are proposing to do is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then they're saying, "Okay. Well, we know  
2 this material. If there was any kind of an  
3 intake, the uranium content is not zero but  
4 it's going to be below the detection limit."  
5 It becomes one of these missed dose situations  
6 where you take half the detection limit.

7 Then based on the known ratios for  
8 measurements of what was in the silo, you know  
9 the ratio of uranium to thorium-230 and then  
10 you can make an adjustment factor. It becomes  
11 one of these using the uranium data as a  
12 surrogate for these other nuclides when the  
13 concentration ratios are known.

14 Mark, is that pretty close to  
15 what --

16 MR. ROLFES: This is Mark. Yes,  
17 what you said is essentially correct. The DWE  
18 data in the raffinate areas were very low air  
19 concentrations right around background  
20 essentially.

21 If, for example, an individual was  
22 potentially exposed to silo 3 material, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       could use their urinalysis data and it could  
2       be a positive urinalysis data.       There is  
3       nothing -- you know, even if it's not a  
4       positive urinalysis data, we would still use  
5       that data to assign ratios of other  
6       radionuclides.

7                   MR. STIVER:       So there is no  
8       intention of using the DWE data for the entire  
9       plant to do any kind of bounding doses?

10                   MR. ROLFES:       We can certainly do  
11       that if we needed to but we're using the  
12       urinalysis data.

13                   MR. STIVER:       At this point you're  
14       not doing that. Okay. All right. I just  
15       wanted to be clear on that. Thank you.

16                   The small script down here under  
17       the second main bullet really is just a  
18       bulleted outline of what we just discussed,  
19       how this material was calcined, how it was  
20       transferred in a closed system.

21                   We basically agree with this  
22       adjustment factor. We think that would be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adequate way to control these doses which are  
2 in all likelihood very small.

3 We believe it's a tractable Site Profile-type  
4 issue and no action items emerged related to  
5 Issue 4.

6 Issue 5. This has a long and  
7 storied history. There have been numerous  
8 White Paper exchanges. I know SC&A has  
9 produced five papers on this particular issue.

10 In summary, our position on this  
11 is that the NIOSH estimate for radon release  
12 from the K-65 silos is substantially  
13 underestimated. We also believe that their  
14 atmospheric dispersion modeling is not  
15 scientifically valid for the configuration for  
16 the silos that exist.

17 While it actually results in an  
18 overestimate, the overall net effect is still  
19 not enough to compensate for the  
20 underestimated source term. Lots of back and  
21 forth discussions, lots of White Paper  
22 reviews. As a practical matter, both DCAS and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 SC&A believe this is a tractable problem.

2           It is not an SEC issue. We have  
3 agreed to disagree. They have not accepted  
4 our approach and we believe that there are  
5 still significant problems with ours. This  
6 really is -- we have confidence that this can  
7 be bounded based on our own analyses that have  
8 been done in these White Paper reviews.

9           At the April meeting, I believe in  
10 the transcript you'll see, that the Board  
11 agreed to move this from the SEC list of  
12 issues into TBDs.

13           There were some outstanding action  
14 items from February 9th. One was to go back  
15 and look at any cases that might have been  
16 impacted by these findings. I don't think  
17 there was any resolution of that.

18           I know there was kind of an  
19 outstanding item but we thought it would be a  
20 very small number if any at all because the  
21 lung cancers were basically treated as --

22           DR. MAURO: In concept though

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we've had all these disagreements on how much  
2 radon is coming out of the silos, we think  
3 it's quite a bit more than their estimate and  
4 have the disagreements on how you model the  
5 atmospheric dispersion. In the end what  
6 you're really saying is how is that going to  
7 change your dose reconstruction.

8 Are there people that where there  
9 were dose reconstructions done, would the  
10 outcome of those dose reconstructions, which  
11 mainly affect the respiratory tract, would any  
12 of them be affected by whether we used our  
13 approach or we used their approach. I think  
14 that was the question that you are referring  
15 to.

16 MR. STIVER: That was the  
17 question. I don't know if that had been  
18 looked into at this point.

19 DR. MAURO: I would have to say I  
20 think NIOSH did look into that matter but I  
21 don't recall the answer.

22 MR. STIVER: Okay. In any case,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this is no longer considered an SEC issue and  
2 it will be discussed in the TBD context.

3 Issue 6. This is a two-part  
4 issue. This regards the reconstruction of  
5 exposures from the inhalation of thorium-232.

6 There is a time period for which monitoring  
7 is not available from 1954 to 1967. This is  
8 Issue 6A, the use of this DWE data.

9 Basically what you have for the  
10 different plants -- let me back up here. Is  
11 everybody familiar with what a DWE is? Do you  
12 all understand that concept? Basically it's a  
13 time weighting of these general air samples  
14 and breathing zone samples for a particular  
15 job and particular facility.

16 What they do by doing time motion  
17 studies for particular work, a particular type  
18 of worker is known to do a certain number of  
19 tasks throughout the day. They know the time  
20 it takes to produce these tasks, what the  
21 tasks entail. What they do is they monitor.

22 They set up samplers, little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     lapel-type breathing zone sampler, to really  
2     capture what this worker might be exposed to  
3     based on the air concentrations during the  
4     course of the day.  Anywhere from about --  
5     I've seen any number of about three to 22  
6     different types of tasks associated with a  
7     given job.  For each one of these tasks  
8     there's replicate measurements taken.

9             There's a high degree of  
10     variability, particularly in the general air  
11     sample for the fixed samplers.  There are  
12     changes in airflow patterns, there are changes  
13     in the particular size distribution, and a lot  
14     of other factors that can come to play here  
15     that result in a lot of variation and when you  
16     look at the source data you see that.

17             What we have then is NIOSH's  
18     proposed response to our White Paper.  First  
19     of all, this is such a complicated issue it's  
20     hard to frame it sometimes.  Back in March of  
21     2009 NIOSH put out a White Paper where they  
22     laid out a methodology for using this DWE data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to bound thorium intakes, or to assess thorium  
2 intakes.

3 We were tasked to review that and  
4 we produced a White Paper response that July.

5 In that response we had 20 findings. Eight  
6 of those were related to the data adequacy and  
7 validity. The others were related to the  
8 modeling mechanisms.

9 Basically our problem with the  
10 data validity had to do with the fact that the  
11 DWE, which was instituted by the Health and  
12 Safety Laboratory back in the 1940s, it was  
13 really intended just to monitor work place  
14 conditions. It was not ever intended to be  
15 used for dose assessment.

16 They would collect these data.  
17 It's obviously a snapshot in time. It's  
18 representative of what that particular worker  
19 was exposed to during that sampling period for  
20 that day in that facility.

21 They compiled these things and  
22 they looked at them and they said, "Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We've got people that are above the maximum  
2 allowable concentrations in this particular  
3 part of the building doing this particular  
4 operation. How can we modify that to bring  
5 these values down?" So it was basically an  
6 index to exposure but not used directly for  
7 dose assessment.

8 What they did not do was perform  
9 any kind of an uncertainty analysis on these  
10 data. Really what you have is you've got a  
11 whole distribution of DWEs but you only have  
12 one average. Basically these reports will  
13 show you a high value and a low value and an  
14 average and it will tell you the number of  
15 samples that were taken.

16 In some cases the raw data exist.

17 In other cases we haven't located that data.

18 As a result of this issue it's common within  
19 the EEOICPA program. Adam Davis and Dan Strom  
20 in 2008 published an uncertainty analysis  
21 where they looked at five different facilities  
22 that used DWEs from 1948 to 1955.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   There were approximately 165  
2 workers, 63 job categories, about 430 air  
3 samples. They used Monte Carlo methods and  
4 they looked at the different -- they basically  
5 looked at the variability in the data set.  
6 The fundamental unit of measure here was this  
7 task air concentration measurement for which  
8 there were typically replicates.

9                   I've seen up to 15 or 20 samples  
10 for one given task. They would take this and  
11 look at it two different ways. They looked at  
12 a discrete distribution where using Monte  
13 Carlo methods they would go through. For each  
14 run they would pick at random one task value  
15 for each of those, multiply by the time  
16 weighting and there's one outcome.

17                   They would do that 10,000 times  
18 and build an output distribution. For the  
19 discrete data it's very spiky. It doesn't  
20 really seem to comport with any type of  
21 statistical distribution.

22                   They also looked at log-normal fit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of this data. They took the data set and  
2 constructed a log-normal -- assumed that it  
3 followed log-normal statistics. They did a  
4 fit and then they would go through and do the  
5 same Monte Carlo methods. Go through and pick  
6 off one of these values, 10,000 iterations or  
7 whatever, and produce a nice output  
8 distribution.

9           When you overlay those two the  
10 discrete, which is based on the actual data,  
11 and then the log-normal fit you see that the  
12 log-normal always has a tail that extends far  
13 beyond the highest actual measurement. That's  
14 one of the advantages of using the log-normal  
15 is because it accounts for the potential for  
16 values that were not measured.

17           In actuality I believe the  
18 standard deviations were about one-and-a-half  
19 to two-and-a-half times higher for the log  
20 fits than they were for the discrete fits.  
21 This is important because one of the problems  
22 we've always had with this DWE concept is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you've got types of admissions or events that  
2 might take place over a short period of time,  
3 or sometimes chronic events like some of these  
4 fugitive emissions from ball mills and things  
5 like that.

6           The historic record is just rife  
7 with these descriptions of how dirty these  
8 operations were. But, you know, as a general  
9 air sample is it in the right place for a  
10 particular day to measure the dust that is  
11 coming off of that fugitive emission. We have  
12 these uncertainties in data that weren't  
13 measured. The log-normal gives you a way to  
14 at least account for that.

15           Davis and Strom went through and  
16 they analyzed all these data and they produced  
17 geometric standard deviations, GSDs for these  
18 data sets, and they came up with a 95th  
19 percentile GSD of about 4 and the 99th  
20 percentile ranged up to about 7 or 8.

21           The GSD of 5 is probably pretty  
22 good for DWE data so you have kind of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recommendation, and it's not really an  
2 endorsement or policy statement or anything,  
3 but they recommend that a GSD of 5 is probably  
4 going to be adequate to bound DWE data for  
5 particular jobs.

6 And NIOSH came back after our  
7 review in July actually in response to -- we  
8 found out about this through Weldon Spring  
9 because they had the same kind of problem at  
10 the Weldon Spring site. It turns out NIOSH  
11 had issued a new revision to their method that  
12 had abandoned the previous approach in favor  
13 of this Davis and Strom method.

14 It's really kind of a shortcut  
15 method because -- actually I can show you.  
16 Okay, here we go. My eyes aren't as good as  
17 they used to be. You can really distill this  
18 down to four recommendations. NIOSH has taken  
19 the Davis and Strom methodology and applied it  
20 to their particular situation here and this is  
21 what emerged.

22 They are going to assign the DWE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for the job description with the highest DWE  
2 in the facility where thorium was handled for  
3 a particular year to every worker in that  
4 plant with a GSD of 5.

5 Just think about what this means.

6 You've got, say, a guy in Plant 9 where they  
7 did the metals production for thorium. You've  
8 got a whole range of workers in there. You've  
9 got supervisors. You've got people who really  
10 don't handle the metal so much. And you've  
11 got the guys like the laborers and helpers  
12 who've got their heads down in these reduction  
13 pots scrubbing them out.

14 Maybe they had respiratory  
15 protection and maybe they didn't. You've got  
16 that guy who is doing that job in Plant 9 in  
17 1955, has a DWE of 685 MAC. MAC is the  
18 maximum allowable concentration. This guy is  
19 getting huge intake.

20 It's a very dusty environment.  
21 You're looking at that guy and say, "We're  
22 going to take him. Everybody in this plant is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to get this DWE. Not only that, we're  
2 going to assign a GSD of 5 for the uncertainty  
3 to account for what we may have missed." You  
4 might look at that and say is that really  
5 plausible?

6 Yes, it is because you actually  
7 have the data. You have an average  
8 concentration of 685 MAC for this category of  
9 worker and there is uncertainty involved in  
10 that. Now, did every single worker in that  
11 plant do that job? No, but some of them did  
12 but you don't know who they are. We believe  
13 that is a reasonable approach to take.

14 The next step. If you don't have  
15 air sampling data or you don't have DWEs at  
16 all, what you can do is take a high DWE from  
17 an adjacent year. If you are missing one or  
18 two years but you have information for the  
19 previous year and later years and you know the  
20 processes hadn't been altered during that  
21 time, you can be reasonably sure that you can  
22 use the data from another year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   It's a pretty common practice.  
2       I've seen it done a lot in dose  
3       reconstruction. Again, assign a GSD of 5. If  
4       you don't have DWE, if you don't have time  
5       waiting, what they are proposing to do is use  
6       the 95th percentile of year sampling data.  
7       Basically you just take all this data.

8                   For the guy whose got the 685 MAC,  
9       he's got one job that took 15 minutes to do,  
10      scrubbing out the pots. The concentration in  
11      that particular job was like a million DPM per  
12      cubic meter. It's so dusty you couldn't  
13      breathe it for any length of time at all.

14                  If you're using the 95th  
15      percentile, Davis and Strom showed that if you  
16      do this you are going to capture every DWE but  
17      it may not be physiologically realistic.  
18      That's not always going to be the case. You  
19      may have another plant somewhere, say the  
20      pilot plant, or the refinery where you've got  
21      low concentrations. You take the 95th  
22      percentile and it's physiological possible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Davis and Strom aren't really --  
2           they don't really come down with any  
3           particular recommendation on this. They do  
4           seem to believe that the average of the  
5           unweighted air concentrations is adequately  
6           claimant-favorable.

7           However, they showed that it  
8           bracketed 60 of the 63 job categories so you  
9           still have three jobs for which it didn't  
10          apply. This is still kind of an area that is  
11          open here.

12          CHAIRMAN MELIUS: John, can we try  
13          to move this along a little bit because we're  
14          running up against --

15          MR. STIVER: I'm sorry. I'm too  
16          far into the details.

17          CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We have to have  
18          questions and so forth.

19          MR. STIVER: So basically one of  
20          the other things Davis Strom found is that  
21          this idea of what they call blunders in the  
22          ISO document, they found those could result

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and they did take place on the average of  
2 about a factor of 200 underestimate all the  
3 way up to a factor of 10 underestimate.

4 We believe that NIOSH should  
5 undertake a review of the raw data to just get  
6 some kind of a bound on the frequency and  
7 magnitude of these blunders. We also believe  
8 that this issue of the 95th percentile needs  
9 to be reviewed.

10 At this point there really are no  
11 action items regarding Fernald. I know NIOSH  
12 is developing a method for looking at blunders  
13 for Weldon Spring which would evidently be  
14 used for these other sites as well.

15 Issue 6B. This is the later  
16 period from 1968 to 1988. NIOSH used chest  
17 count data from the mobile laboratory from Y-  
18 12. Again, lots of White Papers going back  
19 and forth. There's no DWE data after '68 so  
20 the ability to reconstruct these doses is  
21 completely dependent on the integrity of this  
22 chest count data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We have two issues, data adequacy,  
2           data completeness. Regarding data adequacy,  
3           from the early decade 1968 to '78, the data  
4           reported in milligrams of thorium. However,  
5           we have no information on the calibration. We  
6           don't know which decay daughter product was  
7           used, whether it was actinium or lead-212.

8           We have highly variable and  
9           uncertain data that doesn't comport well with  
10          biokinetics during this period of time and an  
11          MDL which appears to be not supported by the  
12          data set or by the references. The subgroups  
13          are easily distinguishable below the detection  
14          levels which we don't feel should be possible.

15          From '79 to '88 they reported  
16          nanocuries of thorium based on lead-212. Once  
17          again, the MDA appears high, in 85 percent of  
18          the data or below the detection limit. This  
19          equilibrium factor, this is a factor to  
20          account for this equilibrium once thorium is  
21          separated. In theory it would reach a low of  
22          about .4 several years after separation and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 build back in to one.

2 I know NIOSH posted a new document  
3 yesterday and one of the things they did was  
4 revise their estimate of this equilibrium  
5 factor down. We still have issues on that  
6 regarding some of the experimental data that  
7 shows it could be a factor of 10 to 100 lower  
8 based on the solubility type.

9 Data completeness. At the last  
10 meeting NIOSH indicated that they thought that  
11 their distribution was broad enough to account  
12 for all the workers and thorium workers would  
13 probably be -- if you couldn't identify them,  
14 then the chemical workers would be a  
15 reasonable surrogate.

16 Our position is we looked at that  
17 and we found that, first of all, you only got  
18 thorium workers for 1968. There's like 60  
19 people who are identified as thorium workers.  
20 We took a look at their distributions  
21 compared to chemical workers and this is what  
22 we find. The thorium workers have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 significantly higher intakes throughout the  
2 entire portion of that curve compared to  
3 chemical operators who were non-thorium  
4 chemical operators.

5           You also see that in all this data  
6 you are below 6 milligrams for almost all of  
7 it, yet you can still discern these subgroup  
8 differences which gets back to the MDA issue.  
9 Here is all chemical operators and all  
10 workers. They are basically the same.

11           Action items that emerged. NIOSH  
12 is going to post about 300 pages of  
13 calibration information from the Y-12 lab.  
14 SC&A will prepare a formal White Paper report  
15 on this thorium worker subgroup issue.

16           So, in summary, this is the last  
17 slide Brad showed you, we've got the issue 1,  
18 the construction worker subgroup analysis.  
19 Issue 3, still SEC issue, we believe,  
20 regarding recycled uranium for these front-end  
21 workers that handle the most highly  
22 contaminated materials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Issue 6B. I think there's SEC and  
2                   TBD components. The SEC component being that  
3                   the milligram thorium data adequate for dose  
4                   reconstruction for that first 10-year period.

5                   Also more of a TBD issue given that the data  
6                   are adequate and what kind of adjustment  
7                   factor would be needed to account for the  
8                   thorium worker subpopulation.

9                   That's it. I am certainly willing  
10                  to entertain questions at this point.

11                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, John.

12                  Questions? I have a couple. Just out of  
13                  curiosity the Davis and Strom paper, is that  
14                  something that was done for this program or is  
15                  that something independent?

16                  MR. STIVER: It wasn't done under  
17                  the aegis of EEOICPA but it was done to  
18                  address this issue that has come up in this  
19                  program. I don't know if it was funded  
20                  through DCAS or what organization did that.  
21                  It was published in Health Physics literature.

22                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just be curious to understand that. It  
2 certainly seems to have been something for  
3 this program. It's certainly relevant to it.

4 My second question is on your  
5 summary. Maybe I misunderstood the item issue  
6 No. 1, the coworker model. It seems to me, at  
7 least one of the messages I got from you, it  
8 wasn't even clear to me that a coworker model  
9 was feasible partly because people were moving  
10 around so much and so forth and whether you  
11 would have enough data to do that.

12 MR. STIVER: That construction  
13 worker sub-issue.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I guess we'll  
15 see with the report but to me it still appears  
16 to be potentially an SEC issue.

17 MR. STIVER: It's what kind of  
18 adjustment would it take. We figure they use  
19 about 10 percent of the values to determine  
20 the kind of adjustment to ensure bounding.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

22 Anybody else have questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Okay.

2 Brad, do you want to say anything  
3 just to finish up here?

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: We never tasked  
5 SC&A with the final report for NIOSH's  
6 response.

7 MR. STIVER: For the RU issue?

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: For the RU. I'm  
9 wondering if we need to address that.

10 MR. STIVER: Go ahead and do that?  
11 It will be an action item?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, but let's -  
13 - Josie.

14 MEMBER BEACH: I have a question.  
15 The additional 450 boxes has come up several  
16 times. Both SC&A mentioned it and NIOSH. Is  
17 there going to be some tasking for SC&A based  
18 on that or -- I'm just curious what's going to  
19 happen with the boxes or what is the forward  
20 path.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You know, I  
22 think to me going forward certainly SC&A --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the Work Group needs to meet again, I think,  
2 between now and August.

3 Secondly, the SC&A needs to be  
4 tasked to review the NIOSH report that came  
5 out just before the last Work Group meeting  
6 and they need to have some -- then NIOSH  
7 probably needs some time to also build into  
8 that to review and at least be familiar with  
9 the SC&A report.

10 We need to bring that to closure.

11 I would also think NIOSH needs to sort of  
12 figure out what the schedule is for dealing  
13 with those 450 boxes because I think it's a  
14 question of what's feasible.

15 I don't think we are even at a  
16 point of having SC&A review them as much as  
17 the question is are they relevant enough that  
18 some judgment be made that they are going to  
19 affect the outcome and what is the time frame  
20 for that. I assume eventually they will get  
21 inventory but whether that's two months, six  
22 months, five years, I don't know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I don't think it's fair given  
2 resource issues related to that to give an  
3 answer right here but I think at some point  
4 the Work Group needs to understand that. We  
5 certainly need to understand that by our  
6 August meeting.

7           Are there any other sort of action  
8 items that people see? Henry.

9           MEMBER ANDERSON: Just the issue  
10 of the boxes. From worker interviews and any  
11 other -- I mean, is there a claim somewhere  
12 that there's missing data as far as  
13 biomonitoring, things like that, that this  
14 could represent versus, you know, there's a  
15 lot of records that are just records that  
16 wouldn't deal with this.

17           CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think based on  
18 -- Mark, why don't you go to the mic? You can  
19 correct me. These might be relevant but it's  
20 the question of what time frame they were  
21 collected in or what's in those boxes in terms  
22 of what time frame may determine how relevant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they are. It may be difficult to tell without  
2 going through all 450 to determine that. Then  
3 the question is what time period and how  
4 relevant they are. Is that a fair statement?

5 MR. ROLFES: I was going to say --  
6 this is Mark Rolfes. Some of the information  
7 that we've seen in the boxes that we've  
8 sampled have, for example, each uranium ingot  
9 that was produced by the Fernald site.

10 Each of the uranium ingots that  
11 was produced at the Fernald site would have  
12 been sampled. They would have taken a little  
13 bit of the uranium metal that was produced.  
14 Those are the types of records that we've seen  
15 primarily in this 450 boxes of records.

16 These are not worker bioassay  
17 results or air monitoring results which would  
18 be directly used in dose reconstruction.  
19 These are essentially the raw data which I  
20 suspect were compiled by the Department of  
21 Energy for the recycled uranium Ohio field  
22 office report in 2000.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other items  
2 that people -- can we at least formally task  
3 SC&A? I guess since we are meeting as a  
4 Board, we should do it as a Board.

5                   Brad, want to make a motion?

6                   MEMBER CLAWSON: I would like to  
7 make a motion that we task SC&A to review  
8 NIOSH's recycled uranium paper.

9                   MEMBER BEACH: I'll second that.

10                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: All in favor,  
11 say aye.

12                  (Chorus of ayes.)

13                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Opposed? Okay.  
14 So tasked.

15                  Brad, as Work Group chair, if you  
16 can sort of organize the follow-up meetings  
17 and do some of this coordination. Thank you.

18                  Thank you, John, for a very  
19 thorough and helpful review. Obviously a lot  
20 of work has been done but it's been a long  
21 time also. Hopefully we get resolution, or at  
22 least I would like to aim for resolution on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this for August. If not, at least a lot of  
2 progress trying to narrow down what needs to  
3 be done here. It's been five years, Brad?  
4 Yes. Do that.

5 Did Jim rejoin us? Let's try to  
6 plan on doing some of our work session until  
7 3:30 and then we'll take a break and come back  
8 at 4:00. Is that satisfactory? I think we  
9 have enough time in our schedule.

10 MR. KINMAN: I apologize. Can I  
11 just interrupt? Ted, I'm not sure if you  
12 spoke to the petitioner but I believe that she  
13 was expecting to possibly address the Board.

14 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry. The sheet I  
15 have indicates that you didn't get a hold of  
16 her.

17 MR. KINMAN: I apologize that you  
18 may not have the most updated information.

19 MS. BALDRIDGE: This is Sandra.

20 MR. KINMAN: She's on. Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Go ahead.

22 MS. BALDRIDGE: I've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 listening to the discussion and made a couple  
2 notes, especially since I still have concerns  
3 about the data quality. When it was mentioned  
4 about the HIS-20 data, that was examined for  
5 transcription errors and the transcription was  
6 sound and was confirmed to be accurate. It  
7 wasn't examined, to my knowledge, for accuracy  
8 in the data itself but only for transcription.

9 National Lead of Ohio acknowledged  
10 in their historical documents that were  
11 included in the petition that there were  
12 deficiency in the work records to the point  
13 that they often didn't have knowledge of the  
14 jobs or the tasks that the individual workers  
15 would perform.

16 Now, dose reconstruction requires  
17 knowledge of what workers were exposed to  
18 based on where they were working. The  
19 individual data was never compared to the high  
20 air monitoring MAC, the general air count.  
21 The urinalysis were never compared to that to  
22 see if there was a correlation between what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the urinalysis was showing or the dosimetry  
2 was showing to see if they were actually  
3 assigned the right job task for dosing or even  
4 the right job location, plant location.

5 That is part of my concern. There  
6 have been assumptions made in dose  
7 reconstruction based on where they think  
8 people were working and they, therefore,  
9 assigned those doses when, in fact, the  
10 individual was not working at that job  
11 assignment and did not receive the doses  
12 assigned that corresponded with that job.

13 Now, it was recommended probably  
14 three, three-and-a-half years ago, that they  
15 take a look to see if some of the individuals  
16 that were suppose to have been working in  
17 areas with extremely high general air level  
18 MACs, I mean, in some cases we're talking  
19 thousands over months and months and years,  
20 and whether those individuals' records showed  
21 that.

22 Now, it should have been a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 relatively simple task if they knew who was  
2 working at what job and who actually was  
3 receiving those exposures but nothing was ever  
4 pursued to see if there was a correlation that  
5 could confirm that the job assignments were,  
6 in fact, the correct ones. That is still an  
7 issue that hasn't been addressed.

8 At this point we have finished  
9 five years. We are into the sixth year. The  
10 petition was submitted in '05. We are in '11.

11 By August we will almost have completed five-  
12 and-a-half years of evaluating documents and  
13 data. I really think enough is enough.

14 There are answers that we are  
15 never going to have. This could be an ongoing  
16 project, as was mentioned, to go through 450  
17 boxes of documents. Why were they just now  
18 received? When this petition was presented  
19 NIOSH didn't even know that there had been any  
20 storing processing done in Plant 6.

21 The Technical Basis Document  
22 stated that data has been destroyed so they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 proceeded to reconstruct data which absolutely  
2 did not reflect the work place or the  
3 exposure. Those people who worked in those  
4 conditions had their dose reconstructions done  
5 based on it being a strictly uranium process  
6 and no allowance was made to those workers for  
7 thorium exposure.

8 Now, that Technical Basis Document  
9 has never been corrected and those dose  
10 reconstructions have never been reexamined or  
11 redone. That's kind of where I stand, I  
12 think. The process I found has deficiencies,  
13 at least in my point of view. I just hope  
14 things get straightened out and the people who  
15 gave their lives are compensated, their  
16 families.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

18 MS. BALDRIDGE: That's it. Thank  
19 you.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.  
21 Also, Dr. Ziemer, are you on the line? I  
22 don't know if you had questions. I neglected

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to also ask if you had questions.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, I have none.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
4 you.

5 Yes, Brad.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: You know, Sandra  
7 brought up something that we neglected.  
8 Fernald actually became the national  
9 repository for thorium and we're not talking  
10 small amounts. We're talking train cars. I  
11 found some documents in Hanford that this was  
12 being set up because in the later years they  
13 were trying to control all this and it  
14 basically became the repository for it.

15 MS. BALDRIDGE: Could I add  
16 something to that? The Technical Basis  
17 Document acknowledged that it became the  
18 repository in the '70s when, in fact, the  
19 petition has a document where they are asked  
20 to start stockpiling back in the late '50s so  
21 there is a considerable time span between the  
22 acknowledgment of it being the repository and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 when they actually started stockpiling them  
2 and storing them on site.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
4 you.

5 For our Board work time I guess  
6 one of the issues is that -- we have the  
7 comments from the November Board meeting,  
8 public comments that Ted has provided us.  
9 This is one that took some time. Right? So  
10 it's a little distance.

11 I don't know if others have had a  
12 chance to go through it. It looks like a  
13 formidable document but it actually isn't. I  
14 did go through it and I actually thought the  
15 responses were appropriate except I have  
16 questions on one which is on page 90 of the  
17 document.

18 LaVon is not here. There he is.  
19 Okay. LaVon. This was a comment from  
20 Antoinette Bonsignore about Linde. It was a  
21 question about failure to meet the time limit  
22 requirements and evaluating the SEC petition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           As it summarizes here, LaVon's  
2 response was it's always the intent to try and  
3 achieve -- I believe there is also  
4 correspondence that she had with the Board,  
5 and I thought also with NIOSH that the Office  
6 of General Counsel had responded to which I  
7 don't believe we have ever seen a copy of.

8           I think it would be useful just to  
9 reflect that in the response because I think  
10 there has been a more formal response. I  
11 think you were actually aware of it, LaVon,  
12 and so forth. I think that should be  
13 reflected in this document.

14           I would also serve that as a  
15 reminder if Office of General Counsel could  
16 share their response to that issue with us  
17 because it keeps coming up at other meetings.

18           That was the only comment I had. I don't  
19 know if anybody else has had a chance to go  
20 through this or had responses. I thought  
21 otherwise it was fine as I recall.

22           MEMBER BEACH: I would like to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that it's well done and I like that addition  
2 of the meeting minutes. That was very helpful  
3 in reviewing this. Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: When I went to  
5 look at it and saw how many pages, I said,  
6 "Oh, no." Then you see, since I have to  
7 review the transcripts anyway.

8 Henry.

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: I was just going  
10 to say I did look at it. When you first open  
11 it and you see all the pages, but it really  
12 was organized well so you should read it but  
13 you didn't have to read. The comments were  
14 easy to find and I thought they were  
15 understandable and succinct which was helpful.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm not sure if  
17 I understand what the categories are, the  
18 category numbers.

19 Do we need to take formal action  
20 on this, Ted?

21 MR. KATZ: No, you don't.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Then I think we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can consider that closed -- archived. Anybody  
2 have any thoughts on the CLL issue or do you  
3 want more time until tomorrow to consider  
4 that? Or reaction to Wanda's suggestion? I'm  
5 asking if people want more time or just get it  
6 done. Wanda's suggestion was that we ask for  
7 an extension in the comment period from June  
8 20th until after our next Board conference  
9 call.

10 I would ask, Ted, what is the  
11 procedure for doing that? Do we need to just  
12 adopt a motion here to that effect or  
13 correspondence?

14 MR. KATZ: I'm not even sure you  
15 need a formal motion. I mean, clearly it's  
16 your intent if that's what you want. If you  
17 all say that's what you want, then I think we  
18 communicate that to HHS.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think we  
20 should do that through a motion.

21 MR. KATZ: That's fine. I think  
22 you can just do a voice vote.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    Do we have the  
2                   date?  I don't have the date with me for the  
3                   next conference call.

4                   MR. KATZ:  Let me tell you.  It is  
5                   July 11th.

6                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:  Okay.  Then we  
7                   would -- I'm trying to pull up dates.  That's  
8                   what day of the week?  Do you know?  So the  
9                   comment period could be open until Friday of  
10                  that week.  That would give us time to adopt a  
11                  letter or set of comments at the conference  
12                  call and then give some time to submit that in  
13                  case there is some redrafting or something  
14                  that has to be done before we send it in.

15                  I think the motion would be to --  
16                  let me make sure I get the dates right --  
17                  leave the comment period open until July 15th  
18                  in order for us to be able to have our  
19                  Scientific Issues Work Group review report  
20                  back to the Board at our July call and then  
21                  for us to assemble or review those comments  
22                  and submit them to the docket.  Can someone so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 move?

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: So moved.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The meeting is  
4 the 11th. I just wanted to give time. If we  
5 have a set of comments, we need to make some  
6 changes to those or if there are additional  
7 comments that come out of the Board meeting,  
8 that would give us to the end of the week.

9 We are going to have to adopt  
10 those comments at the Board meeting. We're  
11 not going to have time for another Board  
12 meeting or call but it would give us a chance  
13 just to re-graph those and get those into the  
14 docket.

15 MEMBER LEMEN: And that presumes  
16 that somebody is going to call a meeting of  
17 the Scientific Issues Work Group.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Correct, to  
19 review it. We also have one sort of  
20 logistical issue there. David Richardson, who  
21 is the chair of that Work Group, has a  
22 conflict on this particular issue because of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 previous involvement with it. We are going to  
2 need a new chair, someone other than David to  
3 chair. There are lots of people on that Work  
4 Group so I don't think that will be a problem.

5 I will identify someone and make sure that  
6 occurs.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: I would say Dick  
8 Lemen but it's up to you. You need a motion  
9 to move?

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: I so move.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: A second to the  
13 so move?

14 MEMBER BEACH: I will second it.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. All in  
16 favor say aye.

17 (Chorus of aye.)

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Opposed?  
19 Abstain? Okay. Good. See, we move along.

20 MEMBER ANDERSON: Now you are  
21 committed to having comments.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But I actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think if the comment is that these are  
2 acceptable -- I mean, these are good, I think  
3 it behooves us to go into more detail than we  
4 have been able to go through and more than  
5 what's in the proposed rulemaking submissions,  
6 the other document and so forth.

7 MEMBER LEMEN: I would just say  
8 it's going to be hard to get the scientific  
9 group together. It's only a month and a week  
10 to do that and there are a lot of people on  
11 that group.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It will be by  
13 conference call and it's going to have to be  
14 who is available for a conference call. I  
15 don't think it necessarily needs to be long.  
16 I think the preparation for it is probably  
17 more of an issue.

18 We are getting into summer time so  
19 maybe some vacation issues but I don't think  
20 it has to be an in-person meeting. I don't  
21 think it would necessarily has to -- are you  
22 worried we are going to make you chair and do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all the work? Do I hear another motion? I  
2 guess we should say for the record Brad  
3 Clawson had to leave to return home.

4 His son is graduating tomorrow. I  
5 think he'll be with us on the phone at least  
6 tomorrow morning. We are expecting Mark  
7 Griffon to arrive tomorrow morning weather  
8 permitting. He's got a flight from Boston.

9 MR. KATZ: Related to Mark coming  
10 in tomorrow morning, we are actually -- I  
11 think folks at DCAS are going to try to get in  
12 touch or may have already got in touch with  
13 some of the petitioners. For SRS we are  
14 actually going to move the time to allow for  
15 Mark to participate that.

16 Savannah River right now is on the  
17 agenda for 8:30 to 9:30 but we are going to  
18 move it to 11:00 a.m. which is within the  
19 Board working session so that we can have Mark  
20 participate. Like I said, we are trying to  
21 get in touch with the petitioners directly but  
22 I'm also saying this for the record now and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'll probably mention it again so that we can  
2 get the word out on that.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: At least on your  
4 annotated agendas one of the other issues we  
5 wanted to work on are dates for our 2012  
6 meetings. Let's get on the right calendars,  
7 everybody, because I certainly didn't start  
8 out that way when I saw these dates.

9 MEMBER LEMEN: When is the  
10 December meeting?

11 MR. KATZ: One sec.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: 7th, 8th, and  
13 9th.

14 MR. KATZ: Right, 7th through 9th.

15 MEMBER PRESLEY: Tampa?

16 MR. KATZ: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And so the week  
18 that Ted has suggest for our teleconference is  
19 the weeks of January 17th through 20th, 2012,  
20 or the following week, the 23rd through the  
21 27th. Anybody have preferences or major  
22 conflicts that they are aware of? Bring your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cell phone.

2 MEMBER MUNN: Which day?

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The 17th through  
4 20th or the 23rd through the 27th.

5 MEMBER MUNN: Since we're having a  
6 December meeting, perhaps the second --  
7 perhaps the later time would be better served  
8 for our purposes.

9 MR. KATZ: So the 25th would be  
10 Wednesday if you like to stick with  
11 Wednesdays. Does that work for everyone?

12 Dr. Ziemer, Paul, does that work  
13 for you?

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, that's good.

15 MR. KATZ: 11:00 a.m. is the  
16 normal.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Our west coast  
18 Members need their beauty sleep. January  
19 25th, 11:00. Then for a meeting Ted is  
20 proposing the last week in February starting  
21 with the 27th or the first week in March.

22 MEMBER MUNN: I would request that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you avoid March simply because I won't be  
2 there. The last week in February. I will be  
3 gone from the 1st of March for two weeks.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: How about other  
5 people?

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: I would prefer the  
7 end of February. Ziemer.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Paul.

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: So you're saying  
10 the week of the 21st?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The 27th.

12 MEMBER ANDERSON: So that would  
13 run us through --

14 MR. KATZ: The 27th is a Monday.  
15 It would be the 27th, 28th, 29th.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We could do the  
17 27th, 28th, 29th.

18 MR. KATZ: We could do that. That  
19 would be preferable.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Wanda would at  
21 least have to miss the last day and depending  
22 on where we're located, it could be more.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER MUNN: Honolulu.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, we could  
3 meet in Honolulu.

4 MEMBER MUNN: You are welcome to  
5 join the Society of Women Engineers there.  
6 We're chartering a new section.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'll join anyone  
8 there. We could start Monday depending on  
9 location. I guess that's hard for anybody.  
10 It depends on where we are. We could travel  
11 Monday morning and start 1:00 or 2:00 in the  
12 afternoon but it really is going to depend on  
13 location. We could start on Tuesday.

14 It's also a location making sure  
15 that Wanda can make it back so she can go on  
16 vacation and not have to miss two days of the  
17 meeting. Why don't we keep open the 27th  
18 through March 1st. Then as we get closer and  
19 start to talk about locations, we can pin this  
20 down more.

21 MEMBER MUNN: It isn't actually a  
22 vacation. It really and truly is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 professional meeting that starts on the 1st.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And goes for two  
3 weeks?

4 MEMBER MUNN: No. The vacation  
5 comes after the professional meeting.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We can work that  
7 out then. Okay.

8 MR. KATZ: Okay. So we're going  
9 to block off the 27th through the 1st for the  
10 present.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: And think about  
13 location. Just suggestions for thinking about  
14 location. The end of February you probably  
15 want to stay relatively south for that so  
16 we've got Georgia, New Mexico, Texas,  
17 California. We'll have been in Florida in  
18 December.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Notice how well  
20 we did in the spring here.

21 MR. KATZ: Indeed.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm not sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there is ever a good time.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Where do we stand  
3 on the Santa Susana issues? Is it time to go  
4 back out to California?

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It's possible.  
6 I think we've got a few meetings in between  
7 that we haven't located yet. We have  
8 Florida/Tampa in December. Have we done  
9 beyond?

10 MR. KATZ: No. This would be the  
11 next one.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The next  
13 meeting. Okay.

14 MR. KATZ: We have a number of  
15 sites in New Mexico that are still live.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Santa Susana.

17 MR. KATZ: And Santa Susana.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: We've just been to  
19 New Mexico.

20 MEMBER PRESLEY: Tennessee.

21 MR. KATZ: I mean, Tennessee late  
22 February is really asking for trouble it seems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 like with weather.

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: We all want to  
3 get there.

4 MR. KATZ: We have wanted to go to  
5 Nashville, that's true.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Other  
7 suggestions for that?

8 MR. KATZ: We've been to Augusta  
9 but there's --

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We've been there  
11 very recently.

12 MEMBER BEACH: I think we should  
13 put Nashville on the list. Santa Susana, I  
14 know Mike is the Work Group chair and we  
15 haven't met for some time. I believe we have  
16 some documents coming out towards the end of  
17 this year.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay. Why don't we  
19 ponder. We don't have to settle it here.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We can follow up  
21 tomorrow. Let's look at the document list.  
22 It's almost coming on 3:30. We will take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 break.

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: We are just  
3 scheduled through March?

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Correct.

5 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We haven't got a  
7 place for the 2012 meeting. The Board will be  
8 back here at 4:00. We have an administrative  
9 session, Board Members only, conflict of  
10 interest procedures. Those tend to go longer  
11 than expected but hopefully less than an hour.  
12 Maybe even half hour. I don't know. Then we  
13 will reconvene as a Board in open session at  
14 6:00 in this room again for those of you who  
15 don't have to attend our sort of private  
16 meeting here.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Dr. Melius.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer here.

20 On that closed session is there a separate  
21 call in number that I should be calling in  
22 and, if so, somebody will need to email that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to me.

2 MR. KATZ: Paul, yes. I sent it  
3 to the people I expected not to be here. I'm  
4 sorry. We will email that to you.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you for  
7 asking, Paul.

8 Okay. We'll break until 4:00 back  
9 here.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
11 matter went off the record at 3:30 p.m. and  
12 resumed at 6:00 p.m.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 E-V-E-N-I-N-G S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 6:01 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, you're  
4 addressing the people on the phone.

5 Welcome. This is the public  
6 comment period for the Advisory Board on  
7 Radiation and Worker Health for those of you  
8 phoning in. We will be starting our public  
9 comment period. We have the Congressional  
10 Office scheduled for 6:00 but, before we do  
11 that, I'll let Ted do the introductions.

12 MR. KATZ: Right. Welcome  
13 everybody on the line. In the room so far it  
14 looks like it's mostly staff here. I'm not  
15 sure if there are any members of the public  
16 who are going to be addressing us in the room.

17 No one has signed up from here locally,  
18 although we have one person signed up to  
19 address us by phone.

20 In case there are others on the  
21 phone, though, let me just very quickly run  
22 through sort of the guidelines about public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 address and the Board with it's transcripts.  
2 These public comment sessions are transcribed  
3 verbatim so your comments are captured in full  
4 word for word.

5 Any information you give about  
6 yourself personally will be in the transcript  
7 and published on the Board's webpage. Any  
8 information, though, you might give about a  
9 third party would be redacted to the extent to  
10 protect their privacy. That's the basic  
11 ground rules.

12 If there is someone on the line  
13 planning to comment, you can have sort of the  
14 full ground rules by looking at the NIOSH  
15 website. Under the Board section there is  
16 something called a Redaction Policy and that  
17 will tell you exactly how this works. That  
18 concludes my introductory remarks.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And our first  
20 public comment period is going to be a letter  
21 from Representative Costello. I believe we  
22 have on the line his Chief of Staff David

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Gillies and another staff member Robert  
2 Stephan.

3 I believe, Robert, you were going  
4 to read the letter into the record?

5 MR. STEPHAN: Yes. Thank you, Dr.  
6 Melius. I'm on the line. Is David on the  
7 line? I believe David has already called in  
8 as well. He may have his phone muted.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Go ahead,  
10 Robert.

11 MR. STEPHAN: Thank you, Dr.  
12 Melius. Congressman Costello could not be  
13 with you tonight because the Congress is in  
14 session but he has drafted a letter with  
15 respect to General Steel Industries that he  
16 has asked me to read into the record. We also  
17 have provided a hard copy that we hope will be  
18 submitted as well if it's needed.

19 Chairman Melius and Members of the  
20 Board, I write you on behalf of many of my  
21 constituents who work at the former General  
22 Steel Industries in Granite City, Illinois.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In the past I have advocated to  
2 you on behalf of former nuclear weapons  
3 workers at Dow Chemical and Allied Chemical.  
4 Thankfully, significant progress has been made  
5 by all those involved on behalf of these  
6 workers for which I want to express my  
7 gratitude.

8           I am equally thankful for those  
9 GSI claimants that have been approved for  
10 compensation through the dose reconstruction  
11 process. However, as I believe we all would  
12 agree, significant work remains with respect  
13 to compensating the remaining GSI workers.

14           Indeed, the Board has numerous  
15 issues before it related to GSI that currently  
16 rest with the TBD-6000 Work Group. It is my  
17 understanding the Work Group anticipates  
18 receiving from NIOSH two White Papers in July  
19 and December of 2011 which will provide  
20 guidance on the outstanding issues originally  
21 proposed in NIOSH's GSI October 2010 Path  
22 Forward document.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I also understand from reading  
2 transcripts of recent TBD-6000 Work Group  
3 meetings the Work Group Members share my  
4 sentiment that the outstanding GSI issues need  
5 to be resolved as quickly as possible for  
6 which I remain appreciative.

7           However, despite the hard work and  
8 dedication by all involved, I am concerned GSI  
9 workers would be facing an additional six  
10 months, and possibly much longer, until the  
11 TBD-6000 Work Group is finished with their GSI  
12 issues and determinations have been made based  
13 on the information provided.

14           It should not be the policy of the  
15 Advisory Board that Work Groups have unlimited  
16 time to conclude their work. I respectfully  
17 request the full Board monitor closely the  
18 TBD-6000 Work Group progress and not hesitate  
19 to vote on the GSI SEC if TBD-6000 progress  
20 does not conclude soon.

21           In closing, I thank you for your  
22 service and dedication to our nation's Cold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 War heroes and look forward to concluding the  
2 work necessary to bring closure for former  
3 workers of General Steel Industries.

4 Sincerely, Jerry F. Costello,  
5 Member of Congress.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
7 you, Robert. Thank the Representative on our  
8 behalf. We will have a report from that TBD-  
9 6000 Work Group probably at tomorrow's meeting  
10 and can update us on their progress. We will  
11 certainly do our best to get this done as  
12 expeditiously as possible.

13 MR. STEPHAN: Thank you, Dr.  
14 Melius.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The other public  
16 comment person that signed up for public  
17 comment was Terrie Barrie.

18 Terrie, are you on the line?

19 MS. BARRIE: Yes, Dr., I am.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Go ahead.

21 MS. BARRIE: Thank you again for  
22 allowing me to call in these comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Good evening, everyone. I have  
2 two issues that I would like to address  
3 tonight. The obvious one is Rocky Flats. The  
4 other is the Federal Agency's response to a  
5 Freedom of Information Act request. In case I  
6 go a little bit longer, you can cut me off  
7 anytime and I'll be happy to send my comments  
8 to be entered into the transcript.

9           In February, Dr. Melius, you  
10 reactivated the Rocky Flats Work Group.  
11 Unfortunately, in the past three months no  
12 meeting has been scheduled to review the  
13 concerns with the emails I have slated or with  
14 the Site Profile issues that remain after the  
15 vote on the SEC petition.

16           I fear that because of this lack  
17 of action that some Rocky Flats claimants may  
18 be having their dose underestimated. For  
19 instance, a Rocky Flats claimant contacted me  
20 to help him with his objection to his denial  
21 of Part B.

22           I reviewed the NIOSH report and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 among other issues I noted that there was no  
2 mention of his work at the stacker/retriever.

3 You may remember that one email dated August  
4 1, 2006, states that a person who empties the  
5 americium bird cages in the stacker/retriever  
6 would have been exposed to radiation levels as  
7 much as, and I quote, "a couple of hundred  
8 millirems per hour."

9 The claimant estimated that he  
10 worked as a stacker/retriever for  
11 approximately 54 hours. It appears that he  
12 would have received a pretty hefty dose. Yet,  
13 this is not considered in his dose  
14 reconstruction.

15 NIOSH's report for this claimant  
16 still remains difficult to understand. He  
17 worked in buildings where thorium strikes  
18 happened, or may have happened, where he was,  
19 or may have been, exposed to tritium. Yet, I  
20 could not find where OTIB-28 or OTIB-66 was  
21 used to reconstruct dose. Nor could I locate  
22 that the dose reconstructor utilized OTIB-10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for glove box workers' exposure.

2 This claimant was a machinist in  
3 the Rocky Flats hot buildings and he would  
4 have used a glove box during his employment.  
5 I don't understand why a meeting hasn't been  
6 scheduled. I hope it is not because the Rocky  
7 Flats Work Group is waiting for SC&A's report  
8 to the Worker Outreach Work Group concerning  
9 the public comments.

10 These are two separate albeit  
11 related issues. However, because it may be  
12 possible that the dose being reconstructed for  
13 Rocky Flats claimants may be underestimated.  
14 The Rocky Flats Work Group needs to resolve  
15 these outstanding Site Profiles and other  
16 issues.

17 The second issue I wish to bring  
18 to your attention tonight is the agency's  
19 response to the Freedom of Information Act  
20 request. Perhaps I should rephrase that to be  
21 the lack of response. Honestly, I am not  
22 trying to be sarcastic here but the excuses I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have seen for delaying or denying a FOIA  
2 request honestly makes me wonder if the  
3 agencies have read President Obama's Executive  
4 Order.

5 I won't get into the details with  
6 my ongoing discussions with the Department of  
7 Labor on documents I've requested, but perhaps  
8 this battle resulted in the frustration I will  
9 air tonight concerning NIOSH and the  
10 Department of Energy.

11 In February of this year I  
12 requested a copy of the DOE document entitled  
13 "Thorium Use at Rocky Flat." This document  
14 was reviewed by NIOSH in its investigation for  
15 the SEC petition. It was also cited in the  
16 NIOSH-ORAU article published in the Health  
17 Physics Journal, I believe, in July of 2008.

18 I received a letter last week from  
19 the Department of Energy denying the release  
20 of those documents because the document they  
21 located, and I quote, "is marked as a draft  
22 copy." They decided they will withhold this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 document in its entirety because it's a draft  
2 document, and I quote, "By their very nature  
3 are typically predecisional and deliberative."

4 Therefore, the Department of  
5 Energy has determined that this document can  
6 be withheld under FOIA Exemption No. 5. I ask  
7 you, is that fair? NIOSH reviewed it and  
8 incorporated this document in their methods.  
9 DOE did not cite any kind of national security  
10 interest in withholding this document but, as  
11 a result, the Rocky Flats claimants are denied  
12 access to this report. Again, I ask you, is  
13 this fair? Is this claimant-friendly?

14 I also checked with [identifying  
15 information redacted], the SEC petitioner, for  
16 National Bureau of Standards and I have  
17 permission to speak on her behalf. A travesty  
18 happened with that petition.

19 In order to understand the  
20 workings of the government agencies, she  
21 FOIA'ed from NIOSH in February again all  
22 emails related to her SEC petition. So far

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all she has received is an acknowledgment of  
2 the FOIA request. This FOIA request is now  
3 over 100 days old which is a little bit past  
4 the 20-day time limit required by law.

5 In conclusion, I respectfully ask  
6 that the Rocky Flats Work Group immediately  
7 schedule its first meeting to resolve the  
8 outstanding Site Profile issues and other  
9 issues related to the FOIA email.

10 An update on SC&A's report to the  
11 Work Group, or do the Worker Outreach Work  
12 Group, on its audit of NIOSH's response to  
13 public comment. That the document titled  
14 "Thorium Use at Rocky Flats" be released  
15 either directly to me to circulate or posted  
16 to DCAS' website.

17 That all draft White Papers  
18 developed by DCAS, ORAU, or SC&A be posted to  
19 DCAS' website immediately after review for  
20 national security and privacy issues.

21 DOL, NIOSH, and DOE must abide by  
22 the spirit and the letter of the FOIA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 legislation, especially with President Obama's  
2 Executive Order. The agencies must release  
3 documents within the time frame designated by  
4 law and in the format requested.

5 The delay in releasing the  
6 requested documents, the agency's unreasonable  
7 request for clarification, or the misuse of  
8 FOIA exemptions goes against the concept that  
9 the U.S. Government bureaucracy operates with  
10 openness and worthy of examination by the  
11 public.

12 I also want to add that I am very  
13 happy to hear that stage one of the 10-year  
14 review has been completed and I look forward  
15 to learning more about how the recommendations  
16 are going to be implemented.

17 Again, I thank you for the  
18 opportunity to bring these concerns to your  
19 attention. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you,  
21 Terrie. Mark Griffon will be here tomorrow.  
22 He was delayed by weather. A number of people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had difficulty getting out here. I will talk  
2 to him and we will work together to try to get  
3 that Rocky Flats group going again to address  
4 some of these issues.

5 There were some other issues we  
6 were waiting on. That group is not waiting  
7 for the Worker Outreach. That, as you say, is  
8 separate and so forth. We were discussing  
9 today and believe that the Worker Outreach  
10 group will meet again shortly to take up and  
11 follow up on their work including their work  
12 involving Rocky Flats.

13 Greg Lewis is here and hopefully  
14 can at least make a note and follow up. You  
15 don't need to say anything unless you have  
16 information but we'll be able to follow up on  
17 that issue on the FOIA request. It may just  
18 be a matter of communications.

19 If it ended up as a draft  
20 document, I don't know -- I can see where that  
21 would get turned down. That's sort of  
22 standard policy for Freedom of Information but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 maybe that can be resolved in some way.

2 I may have missed it but the  
3 National Bureau of Standards, that was a  
4 request to NIOSH?

5 MS. BARRIE: Yes. Ms. Virginia  
6 Bond requested emails to NIOSH -- from NIOSH.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We'll ask  
8 Stu Hinnefeld or someone from NIOSH to follow  
9 up and at least find out that that didn't get  
10 somehow misplaced or whatever. It is long  
11 enough and they should have gotten the  
12 communication on that.

13 I will say that we are working and  
14 continuing to work to get the White Papers and  
15 other documents available. I think we're  
16 making progress. It may not be complete yet  
17 but that is something that we're working on to  
18 make them both sort of accessible not only for  
19 the public but also for other Board Members.  
20 That's been an issue we've raised before.

21 Ted.

22 MR. KATZ: I can just give an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 update on that while we're on that topic. So  
2 we are making progress, Terrie. What we're  
3 doing now is trying to start with getting up  
4 everything that has already been PA cleared.  
5 There is more than PA clearance. There is  
6 also what's called 508 compliance.

7           Anyway, it's making documents  
8 compliant for people that are visually  
9 impaired. It actually takes a lot of  
10 resources to do this so we are dealing with  
11 the ones that are already ready to be put up  
12 first. We will eventually get through  
13 everything.

14           I could just tell you if inundated  
15 Office of General Counsel and the other  
16 parties who have to do this work with all the  
17 White Papers that would have to be cleared, it  
18 just couldn't happen very quickly. We are  
19 trying to do this sort of stepwise fashion.

20           MS. BARRIE: I appreciate that.

21           CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Terrie, I will  
22 get back to you personally on the Rocky Flats

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Work Group issue after the meeting, after I've  
2 talked to Mark.

3 MS. BARRIE: Okay. Thank you so  
4 much.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

6 Is there anybody else on the phone  
7 that would like to make public comments?

8 MS. VLIEGER: This is Faye Vlieger  
9 from Washington. I had let Dr. Melius know  
10 that I wanted to make comments.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Go ahead.

12 MS. VLIEGER: Over the past few  
13 months I've been communicating with Dr. Melius  
14 concerning the unusual fines during the  
15 mediation process at the Hanford site.

16 My initial request was whether or  
17 not the Board was being kept apprized of these  
18 unusual fines of contamination and different  
19 radionuclides in places they hadn't discovered  
20 them, if the Board was being kept aware --  
21 made aware that the old contamination being  
22 found was now exposing new people to things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that were unexpected.

2 To my surprise the Board was not  
3 being kept apprized by DOE of these fines.  
4 Fortunately, at the end of March SC&A did come  
5 and discuss with a number of former workers  
6 the discovery that was found in Building 324.

7 I am happy that happened.

8 I am concerned that the Hanford  
9 SEC that is being petitioned and considered  
10 right now is not receiving the information  
11 about this contamination that is unexpectedly  
12 found, and the surprises that they are finding  
13 during remediation not only under buildings  
14 but at the old landfill and that where that  
15 contamination came from is not being advised  
16 to the Board.

17 What I would really like to see,  
18 because the Hanford meeting is coming up here  
19 in August, is to ensure that all of the  
20 surveys and the information from the  
21 remediation project is being made available to  
22 the Board in as much of a real-time basis as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 possible because it will affect the outcome of  
2 the SEC consideration.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
4 you. We'll follow up on that. It's a little  
5 hard to guarantee that we keep absolutely  
6 current on all information. We will hear  
7 tomorrow about the evaluation of the most  
8 recent petition.

9 We will be having, as I've told  
10 you, a Work Group meeting for the Hanford Work  
11 Group between now and August so we'll be able  
12 to report on that by the August meeting.

13 MS. VLIEGER: In the meantime dose  
14 reconstructions that are being done for  
15 Hanford workers, is any consideration being  
16 given to the fines in Building 324 and the 300  
17 area in general or is that all on hold until  
18 after the SC&A report is turned in?

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The Board  
20 currently is focusing on the SEC petitions  
21 which really cover, I think, mostly an earlier  
22 time period. I can't tell you off the top of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 my head. Stu Hinnefeld is at the microphone  
2 and will try to address it.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Stu Hinnefeld from  
4 DCAS, from NIOSH. I know that we have heard  
5 about the unexpected findings during  
6 remediation work at Hanford.

7 Our most knowledgeable Hanford  
8 person isn't here tonight and I'm not able to  
9 ask him exactly. I know he keeps pretty up to  
10 date with what's being learned out there and  
11 we'll do this.

12 As to the specific question  
13 whether dose reconstructions today have taken  
14 it into account, I would say that is probably  
15 not likely because we are going to have to  
16 have some sort of understanding about  
17 historically how does this discovery today  
18 affect things historically and what can we  
19 know about that.

20 What can we know about what that  
21 says about our interpretation of the  
22 historical doses compared to what we already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       knew. I'm not 100 percent sure that I can  
2       give a satisfactory answer on that today.  
3       It's unlikely that dose reconstructions being  
4       done today have overtly taken that into  
5       account.

6                        It's also not inconceivable that  
7       dose reconstructions being done today just  
8       because of the data available from that time  
9       period have taken it into account.

10                      If it's an external exposure  
11       situation, for instance, the film badges  
12       theoretically would read the external exposure  
13       even though there's material found under this  
14       building that no one thought was there.

15                      Internal exposure would be a  
16       little different question. It's a fairly  
17       difficult question to answer and it will be a  
18       difficult question to answer, not something we  
19       can do very quickly but it will be something  
20       that we will have to investigate as we learn  
21       more about it.

22                      CHAIRMAN MELIUS:       This is Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Melius again. We'll be able to report back to  
2 you more on that, both from the Work Group  
3 meeting and the time we're at Hanford in  
4 August.

5 MS. VLIEGER: Do you have a report  
6 that is going to be generated from the  
7 interviews that were done here in March? Is  
8 there a time frame for when that report is  
9 going to be done?

10 DR. MAKHIJANI: Arjun Makhijani  
11 from SC&A. Two things. As you know, we've  
12 done the interviews. The interviews have been  
13 reviewed for classification. They have gone  
14 to the interviewees back so they can approve  
15 and correct the interview record.

16 So far as the SEC review is  
17 concerned, we are examining the implications  
18 of the 324 building findings for the period up  
19 to 1990 but we're not examining any  
20 implications for the period for which there is  
21 no SEC to my knowledge. There is no SEC that  
22 SC&A is reviewing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I don't know that we will have all  
2 the interviews for you by the August meeting  
3 because there is an elaborate process of  
4 hearing back from the workers and I have no  
5 guarantee as to when they are going to get  
6 back.

7 I know a few have gotten back but  
8 not all have gotten back to us. We will have  
9 a summary and our conclusions for the SEC  
10 process in the report that we are preparing.  
11 In fact, you know, I'm going through that  
12 during this meeting and shortly after this  
13 meeting.

14 MS. VLIEGER: I've been asking for  
15 a list of the references that are being called  
16 from DOE concerning this find in the ground  
17 under Building 324. At one point I was told  
18 by another advocate that there was a report  
19 generated by DOE when they knew that that  
20 floor drain had ruptured and that they  
21 cemented it over and that there was a DOE  
22 report that was generated.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I have not been able to find that  
2       report. I know you can't tell me if it's a  
3       national security report but have you queried  
4       DOE about some sort of report that they did?  
5       I was told it was 20 years ago that they knew  
6       that floor drain had ruptured and they just  
7       cemented it over.

8           CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think we will  
9       have to follow up on that. Sam Glover is not  
10      here and I think he'd be most knowledgeable  
11      about that, at least to the people who are  
12      directly involved at this point in time. We  
13      will follow up on it. We understand the  
14      concern. Thank you.

15           Is there anybody else on the line  
16      that wishes to make public comments? Okay.  
17      If not, then we'll close our public comment  
18      period and we'll see everybody tomorrow  
19      morning at 8:15.

20           (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
21      matter went off the record at 6:25 p.m.)

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)